

Australian Government





AIMS: Australia's tropical marine research agency.



Australian Government





www.aims.gov.au

AIMS: Australia's tropical marine research agency.

The research reported herein is based on early analyses of complex datasets and should not be considered definitive in all cases. Institutions or individuals interested in all consequences or applications of the Australian Institute of Marine Science's research are invited to contact the Chief Executive Officer at the Townsville address below.

For additional copies of this report, please phone AIMS on (07) 4753 4444, write to us at the Townsville address or email media@aims.gov.au.

This report, along with a range of other information about AIMS, is available online at www.aims.gov.au.

© Australian Institute of Marine Science Townsville, Queensland

PMB No 3, Townsville MC Qld 4810 Telephone: (07) 4753 4444 Facsimile: (07) 4772 5852

Darwin, Northern Territory PO Box 41775, Casuarina NT 0811 Telephone: (08) 8920 9240 Facsimile: (07) 8920 9222

Perth, Western Australia The University of Western Australia Oceans Institute (M096) 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley WA 6009 Telephone: (08) 6369 4000 Facsimile: (08) 6488 4585

ABN 789 61616230

ISSN 1037-3314

CONTENTS

PART ONE: OUR PERFORMANCE	vii
About AIMS	1
The year in review: Report from Chairman and CEO	3
Key outcomes	
Delivery against stated goals	
Research	
Data management and dissemination	
Stakeholder engagement	
Revenue	63
Facilities and resource management	65
	(0
Management and accountability	
Corporate governance	
Environmental performance	
Staff	
PART THREE: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	97
PART FOUR: APPENDIXES	
Appendix 1. Science publications	
Appendix 2. External committees and non-government organisations and positions	
Appendix 3. Legislative foundation and ministerial powers	
PART FIVE: INDEXES	
Abbreviations	
Index of annual report requirements	
Alpabetical index	







DARWIN | PERTH

29 September 2015

The Honourable Christopher Pyne, MP Minister for Industry, Innovation and Science Parliament House CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Minister,

On behalf of the Council Directors (as the accountable authority of the Australian Institute of Marine Science— AIMS), we have pleasure in presenting our 43rd annual report, for the year ended 30 June 2015. The report is forwarded to you in accordance with Section 46 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

This report provides information so that you, the Commonwealth Parliament, and users of AIMS' research outputs can make an informed judgement about the Institute's performance during the 2014–15 financial year.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972* and in accordance with Section 46 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* and with the requirements of section 7AB of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Rule 2014* (the CTP Rule). The CTP Rule extends the annual report requirements contained in the *Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011* to apply to the 2014–15 annual reports of corporate Commonwealth entities in the same way as they applied for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014.

The Council endorsed the content of the AIMS Annual Report 2014–15 by a resolution on 10 September 2015.

Yours sincerely,

Vendope Wendey

The Honourable Penelope Wensley AC Chairman Australian Institute of Marine Science

Mr John Gunn Chief Executive Officer Australian Institute of Marine Science

Townsville address: PMB No 3 Townsville MC, Qld 4810 Tel: (07) 4753 4444 Fax: (07) 4772 5852 Darwin address: PO Box 41775, Casuarina, NT 0811 Tel: (08) 8920 9240 Fax: (08) 8920 9222

www.aims.gov.au

Perth address: The UWA Oceans Institute (M096) 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley WA 6009 Tel: (08) 6369 4000 Fax: (08) 6488 4585





TOWNSVILLE DARWIN

PERTH

Certification of Report of Operations

The Council Directors, as the accountable authority of the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), are responsible under Section 46 the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* for the preparation and content of AIMS' report of operations.

As stipulated in Schedule 1, Section 7AB of the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Amendment (Annual Reports) Rule 2015, the report of operations has been prepared in accordance with the Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011.

Council endorsed the content of the report of operations by a resolution on 10 September 2015.

Pendope Wendey

The Honourable Penelope Wensley AC Chairman Australian Institute of Marine Science

Mr John Gunn Chief Executive Officer Australian Institute of Marine Science

Townsville address: PMB No 3 Townsville MC, Qld 4810 Tel: (07) 4753 4444 Fax: (07) 4772 5852 Darwin address: PO Box 41775, Casuarina, NT 0811 Tel: (08) 8920 9240 Fax: (08) 8920 9222

www.aims.gov.au

Perth address: The UWA Oceans Institute (M096) 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley WA 6009 Tel: (08) 6369 4000 Fax: (08) 6488 4585

PART ONE: OUR PERFORMANCE

ABOUT AIMS	1
THE YEAR IN REVIEW: REPORT FROM CHAIRMAN AND CEO	
Working towards a healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef	4
Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development	б
Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia	8
Marine science highlights	9
National and international leadership	
A new chairman	
The right tools for the job	11
KEY OUTCOMES	
A healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef	
Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia	17
Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development	
DELIVERY AGAINST STATED GOALS	
Portfolio Budget Statement expectations	
AIMS Strategic Plan	
RESEARCH	
Publications	
Leadership	
Partnerships	
Fostering research capability	
Research collaboration	51
Science quality assurance	53
DATA MANAGEMENT AND DISSEMINATION	55
STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT	
REVENUE	63
External revenue	64
FACILITIES AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	65
Research facilities	65
Marine operations	



AIMS' Cape Ferguson site, outside Townsville. Image: Aerial Impressions.

ABOUT AIMS

The Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) is a corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972* (AIMS Act). As Australia's tropical marine research agency, our mission is to conduct innovative, world-class scientific and technological research to support sustainable growth in the use and effective environmental management and protection of Australia's tropical marine estate.

To ensure that the outputs of our research are transferred to users, and have the required impact, AIMS actively engages with government (ministers, policy makers, resource managers and environmental regulators), private industry sectors (ports, oil and gas, mining, tourism, services), non-government organisations, scientific peers and the Australian public.

AIMS was established in 1972 near Townsville in recognition of the importance of the Great Barrier Reef to Australia. Today, we also operate from bases in Perth and Darwin, which allows us to undertake research across northern Australia, spanning two oceans and three regional seas (Figure 1).

The Institute:

- conducts strategic and applied research into marine life, from microbes to whole-ofecosystem studies, and the processes that sustain them
- · monitors the condition of, and trends in, the marine environment
- builds models and decision-support tools to help users interpret the data we collect
- develops a broad spectrum of enabling technologies that facilitate research at molecular to oceanic scales.

AIMS' research is targeted towards priorities of the Commonwealth and state governments and industry. Over the last year the Institute's research has continued to:

- underpin Australia's environmental management of the Great Barrier Reef to ensure that this World Heritage Area remains healthy and resilient
- support the sustainable development of coastal industries and ports across northern Australia from Gladstone to the Pilbara
- provide the environmental baselines and condition and risk assessments required for development of the offshore oil and gas industry in north-western Australia.





Figure 1. Location of AIMS' major activities and facilities

THE YEAR IN REVIEW: REPORT FROM CHAIRMAN AND CEO

The past year has been a period of intense local, national and international discussion about the future of the Great Barrier Reef, culminating in the Prime Minister's launch of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* (Reef 2050) in March 2015. The Plan was well received by the World Heritage Committee of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), which, in June, 2015, decided against declaring the Reef to be a World Heritage Property 'in danger'.

These conversations about the Reef were informed by years of research by the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) and our partners. We were a core partner in the collaboration of government, industry and community groups that developed the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* and presented it to UNESCO. Now AIMS has the challenge of delivering the science that will enable governments to implement and monitor the success of their Plan to help the Reef recover.

We are writing to thank you for your contribution to the development of Reef 2050 . . . You have helped create a robust Plan that is relevant across many sectors and makes a major contribution to protecting and managing the Great Barrier Reef for generations to come.

Extract from letter from The Hon Greg Hunt, MP, Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and The Hor Steven Miles, MP, Queensland Minister for Environment and Heritage Protection and Minister for National Parks and the Great Barrier Reef.

Highlights of the year include:

- contributing to the development and implementation of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*
- stepping up our research into crown-of-thorns starfish control and into cumulative impacts facing the Great Barrier Reef
- leading the Dredging Synthesis Report, which clearly documents the known and unknown impacts of dredging on the Great Barrier Reef
- being recognised by industry for our work with Woodside Energy on the environmental impact of the North Rankin gas platform after 30 years of operation
- seeing the dividends of our investments in Darwin and Perth, for AIMS and the oil, gas and port operators, as more industry players recognise the value of reliable, impartial, baseline data on tropical ecosystems for measuring the impact of development
- completing the first full year of operation of the National Sea Simulator (SeaSim),
 a state of the art marine research aquarium facility which is developing into a truly
 remarkable facility that enables us to conduct experiments that we would not
 have dreamed of tackling in the past. SeaSim will play a critical role in helping us
 understand the impacts of development on coastal ecosystems, and how the Reef
 could adapt to climate change



• publishing a host of high-impact research papers that include reports on: the impact of 'green zones' on fish stocks; the genetics of coral heat tolerance; the increasing frequency of extreme floods; and, tiger shark migration.

Over the past twelve months, AIMS has also pushed hard to implement the first stages of our *Strategic Plan 2015–25*, with our vision of:

- · a healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef
- sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia
- · environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development.

This year we report on our progress towards that vision.

Working towards a healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef

AIMS has been monitoring the Great Barrier Reef for over forty years, but it was the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (GBRMPA)'s *Great Barrier Reef Outlook Report 2009* that really focused national and international attention on the state of the Reef. In 2012, AIMS published a seminal study showing that the Reef had lost half its coral cover in just 27 years. It was one of many papers reporting change, including contributions from our colleagues at James Cook University reporting the loss of dugongs, turtles and seagrass, and other changes.

In the *Great Barrier Reef Outlook Report 2014*, the CEO of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority stated: 'Even with the recent management initiatives ... the overall outlook for the Great Barrier Reef is poor, has worsened since 2009 and is expected to further deteriorate in the future. Greater reductions of all threats at all levels ... are required to prevent the projected declines in the Great Barrier Reef and to improve its capacity to recover'.

Creating a future for the Reef

In 2014, the Australian and Queensland governments agreed that a long-term sustainability plan was required for the Reef. Development of the plan involved high level representatives from industry, government, community and NGOs. AIMS was asked to lead and coordinate the science input, liaising with our colleagues at the University of Queensland, James Cook University, CSIRO and others.

The result was the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*. The Plan has a clear vision: 'To ensure the Great Barrier Reef continues to improve on its Outstanding Universal Value every decade between now and 2050 to be a natural wonder for each successive generation to come'.

Central to the Plan are:

- · improved water quality
- · improved reef systems
- integrated and long-term monitoring.

Past monitoring has tended to focus on direct measures of water quality, such as the levels of nitrogen and pesticide in Reef waters, and on the distribution and abundance of reef species. This monitoring will continue to be important, but the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* includes a substantial range of actions designed to meet specific targets for ecosystem recovery, such as an increase in coral cover and in the number and size of fish.

Measuring the impacts of these actions, and assessing whether the targets are met, will require more sophisticated monitoring. There are more than 90 monitoring programs along the Great Barrier Reef. Our role at AIMS will be to ensure that we get the most effective and efficient monitoring across these very broad range of efforts—from citizen science, to industry compliance monitoring and research programs, such as the Marine Monitoring Program and the Long-Term Monitoring Program.

Our contribution to the implementation of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* is much broader than monitoring. We are providing strategic advice through the Reef 2050 Advisory Committee, which is chaired by AIMS Chairman Ms Penelope Wensley AC, and includes AIMS CEO John Gunn as a member, the Independent Expert Panel, which has AIMS Research Program Leader, Dr Britta Schaffelke as a member and also through the related Queensland Government Great Barrier Reef Water Science Taskforce, which also has Dr Britta Schaffelke as a member.

We have an extensive suite of research programs underway to support the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*, including using SeaSim to: understand the response of coral communities to change; understand and tackle the outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish that are directly responsible for the loss of coral cover; and understand the impacts of water quality and dredging.

We will also assist with the adaptive management of the Reef, which will see a major review of progress every five years and, if the required improvements in the state of the Reef are not evident, the development of new management measures.

Crown-of-thorns starfish

There have been three major outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish since the 1960's, each starting around Cairns and taking about a decade to spread south along the Reef. Crown-of-thorns starfish can remove up to 90 per cent of the coral cover on affected reefs.

A new outbreak has been developing over the past two years. Our latest research confirms its scale, with an estimated five million starfish now devouring reefs between Cairns and Cooktown. Based on previous events, we expect the starfish population in the Cairns area to grow quickly over the next few years. Then this 'rolling infestation' will gradually move south over the next decade, devastating reefs as it does so.

We have the tools now to study the outbreak in detail. We've been investing in the eReefs project over the past five years and now it's paying off. eReefs is a collaborative project between the Bureau of Meteorology, CSIRO, the Queensland Government and AIMS that provides analysis and modelling to allow powerful visualisation of coastal information, akin to the Bureau's weather services. It enables us to predict, for marine and agricultural managers, the impacts of their decisions and actions at local, regional and whole-of-Reef scales.

eReefs enables us to examine the hypothesis that river run-off is responsible for the outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish, because increased nutrients enhance the survival of starfish larvae. Using eReefs, we can see the relative nutrient contributions of the different rivers that flow into the Reef basin. That information can then be used to determine which riverbanks and catchments to target for remediation.

Improving water quality could help prevent future outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish, but what can we do about this one? A method of killing the starfish, with single lethal injection of bile salts, developed by AIMS and the Australian Research Council (ARC) Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies, James Cook University, has replaced a system that required up to 20 injections. It is being implemented with great success on reefs used by the tourist industry but the process is very labour-intensive, so it is not going to stop the spread of an outbreak.

Using SeaSim we have started to explore some innovative approaches to controlling crown-of-thorns starfish using chemical attractants and deterrents. An early result, widely viewed online, shows how starfish react to the smell of a triton marine snail that is one of their few natural predators (www.aims.gov.au/media/the-triton-that-ate-the-crown-of-thorns).

Beyond Reef 2050

We know that reducing the impact of crown-of-thorns starfish will give the Great Barrier Reef an improved chance of adapting to a changing climate. That's a start to meeting the targets of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*, but we also need to understand the cumulative impacts of the many challenges that the Reef faces: climate change, pollution, water quality, coastal development, fishing and so on. The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority is required to develop a cumulative impact policy, and to do that it needs a scientific basis for attributing causes, and proposing mitigation strategies within the policy framework. What happens when higher temperatures combine with higher acidity and changing water quality? Are existing pollutants more dangerous or less dangerous at higher temperatures? What about sediments, storms and other factors working together? And what will be the impact of these changes on fish?

This year we've expanded our efforts to understand these cumulative impacts and to consider how we could help coral adapt to a changing world. Using SeaSim, we have started a series of long-term experiments to help us predict and influence the future of the Reef. These projects include:

- simulating the predicted ocean conditions 20, 50 and 100 years in the future, and finding out how corals and coral communities respond to these cumulative impacts
- determining coral's inherent genetic capacity to cope with warmer oceans. This knowledge could lead to
 interventions, such as identifying reefs with heat-tolerant coral communities and protecting them so that they
 naturally repopulate other reefs
- determining if the natural adaptive capacity of corals and their associated microbial communities can be enhanced via laboratory breeding.

Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development

Environmental baselines for the Browse Basin

The Browse Basin, off north-western Australia, potentially contains hundreds of billions of dollars of oil and gas reserves in a remote area larger than Tasmania: Woodside Energy is developing three gas fields more than 400 km off shore, and in waters up to 700 metres deep; INPEX is spending over \$US34 billion and building a 900 km pipeline to open up its Ichthys fields; Shell is building the world's largest floating structure, a giant liquefied natural gas facility, to process gas from its Prelude field.

AIMS is leading a team of research organisations which is helping Shell Australia and INPEX Operations Australia develop comprehensive environmental baselines for their oil and gas fields in the Browse Basin.

The research team for this applied research program includes AIMS, CSIRO, the University of Western Australia, Curtin University, Monash University and the Western Australian ChemCentre.

Preparing for spills

The same research providers are contracted to provide an operational and scientific monitoring program in the case of a Tier 3 spill (the most severe rating) from the Prelude and Ichthys wells. This program ensures that our capability—expertise and equipment—is ready to provide a rapid response to examine the environmental impacts of a spill, placing Australia in a better position than ever to respond to future incidents.

Industry recognition for environmental monitoring

AIMS has worked closely with Woodside Energy for many years, with a major focus on Scott Reef in the heart of the Browse Basin north of Broome. In 2013 and 2014, our attention turned to Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoals.

In 1984, Woodside and its partners commissioned North Rankin, the largest gas production platform in the world at that time. It was the first of a series of developments in the area, about 150 km north-west of Karratha.

The nearby Glomar Shoals are a key ecological feature in the region. Recently, Woodside recognised that information on the biodiversity of the Rankin Bank and the Glomar Shoals was limited, and commissioned AIMS to assess the physical and biological characteristics of these submerged reefs.

The study, which included three field trips, revealed that both reefs were rich in marine life and sustained a diverse biota comparable to that found on reefs and shoals across the Australian tropics. It concluded that these two ecosystems, despite being situated in an area with over 30 years of gas development, are in excellent condition.

The study also highlighted the importance of actively managing and mitigating potential impact from future brownfield development.

Woodside received an environmental award in May, 2015 from the Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association for this project.

In their nomination, Woodside said:

'The track record with AIMS to date has proven to be of a high scientific quality which is critical to our objective to deliver a competitive advantage through our reputation and environmental capability. Such high-quality science underpins robust descriptions of the receiving environment and environmental risk assessments, the publication of studies in high-profile scientific journals and avenues for additional outreach.'



The reefs of northwest Australia are known for their clear water and diverse reef communities. Image: AIMS

Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia

Our applied research and development is assisting in the sustainable development of the massive iron ore and oil and gas export facilities along the coastline of northern Australia.

Last year we reported on AIMS research that helped the Darwin Ports Corporation improve the design and ecological sustainability of the massive port development underway in support of oil, gas and defence operations in the region. Our modelling of Darwin Harbour is now so sophisticated that pilots can now use a smartphone application to help guide them safely into port.

We are now experts in turning data and models into practical information for ships and port managers, and are offering assistance to other tropical ports in Australia and the region.

We are also partners in Australia's largest dredging research program, a collaboration with the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, industry and a host of science partners. AIMS leads the science component of this five-year program worth over \$19 million, working on a suite of projects across the north-west.

Dredging and the Reef

This year, dredging became a hot issue for the Great Barrier Reef. Many disparate claims were being made about what would and would not happen as a result of the proposed capital dredging for new ports.

AIMS responded by working with the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority to bring scientists from industry, government and the university sector together to generate the Dredging Synthesis Report¹ — Synthesis of current knowledge of the biophysical impacts of dredging and disposal on the Great Barrier Reef.

Even if not all experts agree, bringing them together results in greater clarity. Between the start and finish of the process, policy changes were made and capital dredge disposal was banned in and near the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, reflected in the *Reef 2050 Long Term Sustainability Plan*.

Much of the work of AIMS has the long-term aim of reducing the envelope of uncertainty in which decisions are often made, giving government, industry and the community an agreed set of facts and knowledge gaps that can better inform public discussion and policy formulation.

This exercise showed what science can and should do. We made available a clear synthesis of what we know and we clearly acknowledged what we don't know.

The report broadly concluded that, under the current rules, the Reef-wide impact of dredging is much less significant than that of run-off from rivers. However, it also identified 'significant areas of insufficient knowledge' including sediment dynamics, monitoring, and sensitivity of coral and seagrass to increased sediment exposure.

We are now using SeaSim to provide a stronger evidence base for any future evaluation of dredge proposals across northern Australia.

1 http://www.gbrmpa.gov.au/managing-the-reef/how-the-reefs-managed/expanding-knowledge-of-dredging

Marine science highlights

AIMS had another highly productive year in publishing, producing 168 journal articles, 8 book chapters, 31 reports and 11 theses.

There were a number of marine science highlights from AIMS research.

Twice the coral trout in Great Barrier Reef protected zones.

Coral trout in protected 'green zones' are not only bigger and more abundant than those in fished 'blue zones' of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, but they are also better able to cope with cyclone damage, according to a long-term study published in *Current Biology*.

Corals already have the genes to adapt to warmer oceans

Corals already have the genes to tolerate global warming. It may only be a matter of shifting them to where they are most needed. Migration and breeding may allow coral to adapt to hotter oceans, and offer a path for smarter reef conservation and restoration, according to a paper published in *Science*.

Extreme river flooding more frequent on the Great Barrier Reef: evidence from coral core luminescence

The frequency of large river floods affecting the central Great Barrier Reef has increased since the late 19th century. Flooding is now occurring every 6 years, compared to every 20 years before European settlement, says a paper published in *Coral Reefs*.

Roadmap to recovery for the world's reef fish

A *Nature* paper reported that near-pristine reefs around the world contain 1000 kilos (one tonne) of fish per hectare. Using this figure as a benchmark, the scientists found that 83 per cent of fished reefs have lost more than half of their fish biomass.

A window into the future reveals a grim reality for certain coral algae

A paper in *Scientific Reports* presented conclusive evidence that crustose coralline algae are vulnerable to ocean acidification. These algae play an important role in many marine ecosystems, providing the building blocks for coral reef development.

The secrets of long-distance migration of tiger sharks

Tiger sharks can migrate over very large distances, and range from the tropics to cool temperate waters, according to a new study by marine biologists in Western Australia. The study, published in *PLoS ONE*, tagged tiger sharks with satellite transmitters. One shark was tracked for 517 days, during which it travelled more than 4000 km.

Crown-of-thorns starfish thriving as ocean temperatures rise

Rising sea surface temperatures are boosting survival rates of crown-of-thorns starfish, according to a study published in *Scientific Reports*. Much of the research was carried out in SeaSim.

Giving some hope for coral reef survival

A paper in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* explored how 'assisted evolution' may help some corals adapt better to climate change. These approaches include techniques such as selective breeding and the manipulation of the microbial communities associated with plants and animals. So far, studies have shown that corals can naturally adapt or acclimatise to areas of elevated water temperatures.

Inshore reefs of the Great Barrier Reef especially vulnerable to ocean acidification

Inshore reefs on the Great Barrier Reef are particularly vulnerable to ocean acidification during the tropical wet season, according to a paper published in *PLoS ONE*. This is due to the impacts of both increased soil run-off from rivers and acidification caused by elevated carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere and oceans. The rates of increase in carbon dioxide levels were almost twice as high in the waters surrounding inshore reefs as in the waters of outer reefs.

Study links dredging to diseased corals

Dredging activity near coral reefs can increase the frequency of diseases affecting corals, according to a study published in *PLoS ONE*. The research was conducted off Barrow Island in Western Australia.

National and international leadership

AIMS has played a leadership role in the development of a National Marine Science Plan for Australia. The Plan describes a series of grand challenges to be met to enable the growth of Australia's 'blue economy', which is forecast to reach \$100 billion by 2025. A blue economy strikes the right balance between reaping our oceans' economic potential and the need to safeguard their longer term health. In this economy, our ocean ecosystems bring economic, cultural and social benefits that are efficient, equitable and sustainable. The Plan makes recommendations for investments that will improve the efficiency and effectiveness of marine science. It was launched in Parliament House in August 2015.

We have also contributed to the Foreign Minister's drive for regional innovation and the development of regional blue economies. Australia chairs the Indian Ocean Rim Association, for which AIMS hosted a meeting in Bali. AIMS CEO John Gunn spoke about Australia's *National Marine Science Plan 2015–25²* at a recent global summit in Lisbon.



A new Chairman

The Honourable Penelope Wensley AC, was appointed Chairman of the AIMS Council for a five year term from 1 January, 2015. A former career diplomat, Penny has a deep appreciation of sustainable development and environmental protection and considerable experience in national and international policy development in these fields, from her work as Australia's Ambassador for the Environment and to the United Nations, and in a number of other Ambassadorial roles and senior policy positions in the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. She also served as Queensland's 25th Governor, from 2008 – 2014. Penny's experience and leadership will be especially helpful in guiding the development of AIMS' international engagement strategies and its involvement with Australia's science diplomacy activities.

Penny is joined by three other new members: Ms Diana Hoff, Dr Stephen Morton and Mr Roy Peterson. We look forward to working with them.

We would like to thank Mr Wayne Osborn, who served as Chairman of the Council for five years. He played a major role in improving our industry engagement, especially with offshore oil and gas producers. Our thanks go also to retiring Council members Mr John Grace and Ms Elizabeth Montano who concluded their terms on Council in December, 2014 and Mr Nicholas Mathiou who completed his term in August, 2013.

The right tools for the job

The scientific achievements we outline in this report were only possible because of the remarkable research infrastructure and staff who support our science.

This year our research vessels spent 604 days at sea. SeaSim completed its first full year of operation and received accolades from its users, especially during the annual coral spawning when researchers from around the world flock to AIMS. Remote buoys operated by AIMS and by the Integrated Marine Observing System harvested gigabytes of data, which AIMS shared with scientists around the world.

Marine research is changing. There will always be a need to go out, dive and observe the oceans, but there are also new technologies which enable us to do much more. Our AIMS scientists and engineers are at the forefront of these new marine remote sensing applications.

We thank them, and all members of staff for their commitment to AIMS and all who have supported AIMS' work during the past year. We look forward to your continued support to help us achieve our purpose of providing world class marine, scientific and technological research in support of the protection of our marine environment and the sustainable use of its wealth for the benefit of all Australians and future generations.

The Honourable Penelope Wensley AC and John Gunn

September, 2015



The National Sea Simulator is facilitating new research on coral reproduction. Image: AIMS

KEY OUTCOMES

Through its research programs, AIMS is making a significant contribution to Australia.

This section presents five examples of significant research outcomes in 2014–15 from AIMS' three high-level outcome areas.

A healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef

- Genomic determinants of heat tolerance in corals
- · Reef zoning supports greater biomass of key fisheries species

Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia

 Improving our ability to predict the potential impacts of industrial discharges into tropical marine environments

Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development

- International, multidisciplinary collaboration investigates key processes sustaining Scott Reef off Western Australia
- Documenting the Kimberley's marine biodiversity in priority management areas

Each of these achievements is described in more detail below.

A healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef

Genomic determinants of heat tolerance in corals

New research has uncovered a genetic basis to temperature tolerance in corals information that will improve our projections of future changes to reefs and provide foundational knowledge for reef restoration.

Corals face environmental conditions that change gradually and are periodically extreme, resulting in physiological stress that affects the coral's health and survival. Corals die when their stress thresholds are exceeded, which contributes to the downward trend in coral cover, calcification rate and other health attributes observed on reefs the world over. Understanding how corals can raise their stress threshold, and tolerate conditions that would otherwise kill them, greatly enhances our ability to forecast and manage coral cover and other health attributes under future scenarios of environmental change. The research collaboration between AIMS and the University of Texas uncovered a genetic mechanism by which branching coral can become more tolerant of higher temperatures—and it involves mum.





Acropora millepora, a common coral on the Great Barrier Reef that is vulnerable to temperature stress. Image: Eric Matson © AIMS

Research published in the journal *Science* tested the temperature tolerance of parent corals originating from warmer and cooler reefs, and their offspring. The study showed that corals living in warmer waters are naturally adapted to the higher temperatures, and pass on their temperature tolerance to their offspring. Tolerance was most enhanced in offspring with a mother from the warmer location.

'Our research opens up the possibility of using naturally tolerant corals from warmer waters to alleviate some of the problems of global warming in cooler waters,' says Dr Line Bay, an evolutionary biologist from AIMS in Townsville and the joint senior author on the paper.

Next-generation sequencing data revealed that elevated heat tolerance in offspring was associated with the regulation of mitochondrial genes, which are inherited solely from mothers, responsible for energy production and conversion. Two genomic regions strongly responded to selection for thermal tolerance, providing evidence that existing genetic variation could help the coral species adapt to a warming world.

This research suggests a way of speeding up that adaptation. A potentially rapid mechanism of climate change adaptation in corals is a 'genetic rescue', whereby heat-tolerant corals from warmer reefs are introduced to reefs where the local corals, less tolerant of warming, are suffering from stress. This genetic rescue can improve the heat tolerance of the population very quickly, and in time scales that are relevant for reef conservation and management.

Genetic exchange occurs among reefs naturally through larval dispersal following the annual mass spawning in late spring on the Great Barrier Reef. It is also possible to experimentally breed or transplant corals with elevated heat tolerance. This research provides the tools to identify the best natural targets for such reef restoration approaches.

Dixon GB, Davies SW, Aglyamova GA, Meyer E, Bay LK, Matz MV (2015) Genomic determinants of coral heat tolerance across latitudes. *Science* 348(6242): 1460–1462

Reef zoning supports greater biomass of key fisheries species

New research by AIMS scientist Dr Aaron MacNeil confirms Australia's fisheries management system is working: the fished biomass of our coral reef ecosystems is among the best in the world.

In positive news for the Queensland and Australian governments, fisheries regulations on the Great Barrier Reef are striking a balance between conservation and resource use.

In collaboration with researchers from seven other organisations, quantitative ecologist Dr MacNeil was able to quantify fish biomass across the world's coral reefs.

"Biomass is the total density of all species of fish. 'Fish stocks' refers to the population numbers of individual species."

Dr MacNeil's study determined the fish biomass in hypothetically 'unfished' reefs—the potential biomass on a reef in the absence of fishing—by combining information from marine protected areas and remote areas located over 200 km from human habitation.

Once this baseline was known, Dr MacNeil studied fish biomass at sites with various fisheries management strategies in place, such as 'green' zones in the Great Barrier Reef where fishing is not permitted, and sites with no fishing restrictions at all.

'One of the problems in setting regulations is that we need to know how many fish *could* be in any given area if that area wasn't being fished,' Dr MacNeil said.

'In this study we were able to find that number, and this means that we know where we fit in the global context, and therefore how well we are doing.'

After compiling data from 832 reefs in 64 locations, it was clear some reef fisheries were in better shape than others. A major contributing factor to reefs with a healthy biomass was having some form of fishing restriction in place.

Different socioeconomic factors around the world mean that some people rely more heavily on reef resources for their livelihoods than do others. The study showed that, among communities relying on reef resources, any form of fisheries regulation can have substantial positive effects on reef health, provided local people abide by the rules.

Dr MacNeil estimated that, on average, reefs where fishing is allowed or semi-restricted need 35 years of protection to fully recover their full biomass potential, extremely depleted reefs would take 59 years of protection to completely recover.

He said the findings show that new marine reserves can take decades to fully establish their potential, but also that fishing restrictions are a viable management strategy where full closures are unfeasible.

'Although we aren't at the top of the list for fish biomass anywhere, the data from Australia were very positive,' he said. 'In terms of coastal populations using a resource, Australia is doing well.'

Co-authors included researchers from the Australian Research Council (ARC) Centres of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies and Environmental Decisions, Wildlife Conservation Society, Newcastle University, University of Hawaii, the Western Australia Department of Parks and Wildlife and the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Centre. MacNeil MA, Graham NAJ, Cinner JE, Wilson SK, Williams ID, Maina J, Newman S, Friedlander AM, Jupiter S, Polunin NVC, McClanahan TR (2015) Recovery potential of the world's coral reef fishes. *Nature* 520: 341–344

Further evidence for the benefits of fisheries management was provided by a study that found that coral trout in protected 'green zones' are bigger and more abundant than those in fished 'blue zones' of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, and also better able to cope with cyclone damage. The long-term study, carried out jointly by AIMS and the ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies at James Cook University, was published in *Current Biology*.

Coral trout biomass has more than doubled since the 1980s in the green zones, with most of the growth occurring since the Marine Park was re-zoned in 2004. The re-zoning increased marine reserves where fishing is prohibited (called 'green zones' because of their colour on the park zoning maps) from less than five per cent to about one-third of the total Marine Park area.

The study combined a vast amount of information from underwater surveys carried out from 1983 to 2012 on reefs spread across approximately 150000 km² (more than 40 per cent) of the Marine Park.

The study demonstrated that the Reef's network of green zones is yielding broadscale population increases for coral trout, the primary target species of both the commercial and recreational sectors of hook-and-line fishers. It also found that reefs in green zones supported higher numbers of large, reproductively mature coral trout, even after being damaged by cyclones—such as tropical cyclone Hamish, which hit the Reef in 2009.

These and other changes identified by the study show that the green zones are contributing to the health of the Great Barrier Reef, and that similar approaches may be beneficial for coral reefs around the world.

The findings provide compelling evidence that effective protection within green zone networks can play a critical role in conserving marine biodiversity and enhancing the sustainability of targeted fish populations.

'It's heartening to know the green zones are working as we had expected,' said lead author Mr Michael Emslie from AIMS. 'Among the world's coral reefs, fishing on the Great Barrier Reef is relatively light but it has still reduced the number and average size of the few fish species that are taken by fishers. Data since the 1980s show that green zones have been effective in restoring numbers of coral trout to their former levels.'

Dr David Williamson, a co-author from the ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies said, 'We expected to see some declines in coral trout biomass on reefs that remained open to fishing after the re-zoning due to the increased concentration of fishing effort on those reefs, a so-called squeeze effect. Instead, we found that coral trout biomass remained stable on fished reefs in areas that avoided the impacts of cyclone Hamish, while it increased significantly on green zone reefs. Ultimately, it has led to an overall increase in coral trout biomass across those regions. It's a really positive result for both the fish and the fishery'.

The study suggests that the original Marine Park zoning plan, which was established in the 1980s, began to improve fish stocks, but that the expanded protection from 2004 greatly improved on this. Dr Hugh Sweatman, also of AIMS and coauthor of the paper, said: 'Australia's Great Barrier Reef Marine Park is looked upon as a benchmark for large-scale reserve networks around the world. Unlike many places where coral reefs are found, Australia is a developed country where fishing is fairly light and well regulated. Yet even here we see clear effects of fishing—the benefits of no-take reserves would be much more obvious where large coastal populations depend on reefs for their daily food, so fishing is more intense and everything is taken. Our findings suggest that effectively protected networks of no-take reserves will help reef fish cope with some present and future stresses, and assist in maintaining coral reef fish populations as we know them'. The study received funding from the Australian Government's Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility (MTSRF) and the National Environmental Research Program, the Australian Research Council, the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) Reef Research Centre and AIMS.

Emslie MJ, Logan M, Williamson DH, Ayling T, MacNeil MA, Ceccarelli D, Cheal AJ, Evans RD, Johns KA, Jonker MJ, Miller IR, Osborne K, Russ GR, Sweatman HPA (2015) Expectations and outcomes of reserve network performance following re-zoning of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. *Current Biology* 25(8): 983–992

Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia

Improving our ability to predict the potential impacts of industrial discharges into tropical marine environments

AIMS' Darwin team is developing standards for using tropical species to test the potential effects of marine contaminants and establish water quality guideline values relevant to Australia's tropical marine environments. The research, which is co-funded by Queensland Alumina Limited and the aluminium product group of Rio Tinto, will provide guideline values for aluminium, molybdenum and gallium in marine waters. Relevant, high-quality scientific data will enable the prediction of impacts from industrial discharges to the marine environment, including those from alumina refineries. The current safety thresholds for water quality were published by the Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council (ANZECC) in 2000.

The permissible concentration of potentially toxic elements in water surrounding industrial discharge into 'moderately disturbed environment' is set at levels that ensure 95 per cent of marine species are protected. For 'high ecological value environments', the protection required is 99 per cent.



Figure 2. Concentration-response plots showing the effects of copper (Cu), Aluminium (Al), gallium (Ga) and molybdenum (Mo) on successful metamorphosis in hermit crab (Coenobita variabilis) larvae.

Some of the 'safe' levels used in the ANZECC guidelines are based on limited or non-representative data. For example, the marine water guideline value for gallium is highly unreliable because it is based on a single freshwater species.

AIMS postdoc Joost van Dam said the knowledge gap was a significant problem for industry. The lack of research makes it difficult for companies to make decisions informed by scientific evidence, while also trying to minimise their environmental footprint and increase efficiency.

A reliable guideline value includes data from at least five toxicity measurements. Such a large body of work has not been completed for every single element, so regulators have adopted conservative thresholds for some elements to ensure the safety of marine life.

Data obtained from this project to date shows that gallium and molybdenum are effectively harmless to receptor species (including hermit crabs, barnacles and microalgae) at low concentrations (see Figure 2). The results have refreshed discussion about environmentally and regionally relevant guideline values, and it is anticipated that they will be used to set revised levels. This will ultimately result in appropriate ecosystem protection without applying unnecessarily stringent limits on industry.

In addition to published papers, this work was featured in the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation *FISH* magazine in June 2015. Findings were also presented at meetings of the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry in 2014 and 2015, and the project was promoted at Garma, an annual festival to promote Indigenous business development and to increase engagement with Indigenous groups.

Other collaborators on the project include Dr Claire Streten and Mr Simon Harries (AIMS); Dr Melanie Trenfield, a Northern Australia Marine Research Alliance postdoc (AIMS/Charles Darwin University); Dr Rick van Dam and Dr Andrew Harford from the Australian Government Office of the Supervising Scientist; Professor Karen Gibb (Charles Darwin University); and Professor David Parry (Rio Tinto).

David Parry, Principal Advisor, Environment, at Rio Tinto gave the following feedback:

'Rio Tinto and Queensland Alumina Limited are extremely pleased with the outcomes of the research project. The results have already been used in negotiations with regulators in Queensland and the Northern Territory in establishing discharge limits and water quality targets and in assessing potential impacts from discharges. This has been a very good outcome for the project, and clearly demonstrates the value of the project to industry.'

Trenfield MA, van Dam JW, Harford AJ, Parry D, Streten C, Gibb K, van Dam RA (2015) Aluminium, gallium, and molybdenum toxicity to the tropical marine microalga *Isochrysis galbana*. *Environmental Toxicity and Chemistry* 34(8): 1833-1840

Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development

International, multidisciplinary collaboration investigates key processes sustaining Scott Reef off Western Australia

In April 2015, scientists from AIMS, the University of Western Australia (UWA) and Stanford University joined forces to survey the physical oceanography and habitat structure of the South Scott Reef deeper lagoon in unprecedented detail. The project investigated key processes sustaining the reef by integrating patterns of water mixing and flow with the observed distribution of seabed habitats.

Dr Richard Brinkman and Mr Simon Spagnol brought AIMS' expertise in mooring design, deployment and recovery to the research vessel (RV) *Falkor*, successfully setting up instruments in the major deeper water arrays at 200 m and 400 m depths between North and South Scott Reef. In collaboration with Professors Greg Ivey and Ryan Lowe from UWA, a dense spread of instruments was also deployed across the 30–60 m depths of South Scott Reef lagoon. This network of sensors was extended by an AIMS dive team on the RV *Solander*, led by Dr James Gilmour, fixing water quality sensors on to the shallow reef margins, where precise location of the instruments on the reef framework was critical.

Data from the network of sensors, combined with intensive 24/7 water column sampling during the cruise, will help further refine a very high-resolution circulation and mixing model for the reef. This model, combined with data on coral recruitment and genetics, will explore fine-scale patterns of connectivity among sites across Scott Reef. Ongoing collaboration with UWA and Stanford University staff working on the oceanography also provides an opportunity to evaluate dynamic physical forcing as an element in the spatial models of reef habitats that AIMS continues to develop for this region.



Simon Spagnol (centre) prepared instruments on the RV Falkor. Image: SOI / Cordelia Moore, AIMS

While the oceanographers toiled under a tropical sun, Dr Ben Radford and Dr Andrew Heyward gathered the deeper lagoon habitat data at night. Several weeks of deeper water coral assessments were completed under cover of darkness, which provided the best possible imaging conditions using artificial lights as the sole light source (see remotely operated vehicles (ROV) dives at http://www.schmidtocean.org/story/show/4228). Excellent vessel control and ROV capabilities on the RV *Falkor* enabled a comprehensive survey of the deeper coral communities that dominate much of South Scott Reef lagoon at 30–60 m. These deeper habitats exist in greatly reduced light, typically only 2–10 per cent of the amount of sunlight at the sea surface, and are now frequently referred to as mesophotic reefs.



Figure 3. Remotely operated vehicles' deeper coral community survey stations, first assessed in 1999 and resurveyed in 2015. Four 50 m video transects were completed at each station.

These important coral communities were first assessed by AIMS in 1999 in collaboration with Woodside Energy Ltd, so the cruise provided an opportunity to review their status and assess their stability over the 15-year interval. The 1999 survey and the 2015 repeated survey of the same stations (Figure 3) provide the bookends for a unique long-term assessment of a large mesophotic reef habitat. Once completed, the analyses will allow comparison with the adjacent shallow water reef corals, which are known to have been affected by major disturbances from bleaching and cyclones during this same time period.

The SeaEye ROV was configured with both forward-looking and downward-looking high definition cameras. These provided both a broad, habit-scale image along transects (Figure 4) and a close-up 'photo quadrat' perspective of the benthic biota (Figure 5). The downward-facing images will facilitate a quantitative analysis of the benthic community composition.



Figure 4. South Scott Reef lagoon. Foliaceaous and branching coral dominated habitat in 52 m water depth, as seen in the forward-looking ROV camera view. The forward perspective camera provides a broad view of the overall habitat along each transect.



Figure 5. South Scott Reef lagoon. Mixed coral community at 55 m depth taken on a 50 m video transect survey. This image was taken from the continuous video record, captured directly under the ROV using a downward-facing camera. These downward-perspective images will be analysed to characterise in detail the composition of the deeper water benthic communities, and compare with data from the same locations collected by AIMS in 1999.

Documenting the Kimberley's marine biodiversity in priority management areas

Fieldwork to characterise seabed biodiversity along the Kimberley coast began in November 2014 with a three-week cooperative effort by scientists and staff on board AIMS' *RV Solander* and CSIRO's RV *Linnaeus*. The initial ship-based expedition to Camden Sound was conducted under the auspices of the Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI)'s Kimberley Benthic Biodiversity Project, which aims to learn more about the habitat types and marine diversity of the Kimberley's diverse marine environments, especially in priority management areas such as the state government's proposed marine parks and reserves. This project is a collaboration between AIMS, the Western Australian Museum, CSIRO and Curtin University.

The project's Principal Investigator and cruise leader on board the RV *Solander*, Andrew Heyward, said that the vessel operated 24/7 during its 18-day itinerary. Pre-cruise planning made use of all available information on the area to develop a representative sampling plan (Figure 6), but the limited knowledge of what existed below low tide meant the voyage was definitely one of discovery.



Figure 6. Camden Sound showing targeted towed video survey sites, November 2014

Although the weather was generally very good, extreme tides, strong currents, turbid waters and some uncharted areas provided plenty of challenges for researchers. Both vessels had moments where towed cameras tangled with rocky seabed hidden in the gloom until the last minute. They successfully completed more than 200 km of towed video and thousands of kilometres of multi-beam seafloor mapping, in the first of two expeditions to the Camden Sound area (Figure 7). The towed cameras revealed large areas of dynamic sand across the open Sound, including some patches with underwater sand dunes, but also rocky ground covered in a large variety of marine invertebrates, particularly sponges and soft corals.



Solander - Camden Sound WAMSI2 Trip 6080

Figure 7. Multi-beam grid tracks surveyed at night at Camden Sound, November 2014.

The turbid waters of Camden Sound can prevent sunlight from penetrating more than approximately 10 m below the low tide mark in many places. Consequently, organisms that need light—such as corals and seaweeds—appear to be restricted to the shallowest parts of rocky ground and the upper edges of fringing reefs around islands (Figure 8). With increasing depth and fading light, the filter-feeding sponges, soft corals, ascidians and bryozoans dominate the seabed communities. High-resolution photos also revealed that very diverse life was often present on submerged rocks and ledges, but many of the organisms were small or encrusting (Figure 9).



Figure 8. Low tide exposes coral and algal zone at the fringe of vast intertidal reef flats on Wildcat Reef at the northern end of the marine park—quite typical for the Kimberley region.



Figure 9. A still image from one of the towed video surveys showing a mixed filter-feeding community (including encrusting bryozoans, sponges and soft corals) growing on a rock outcrop.

'Thanks to the combined efforts of all those aboard the *Solander* and the *Linnaeus* this month,' said Dr Heyward, 'we're beginning to understand a lot more about what the seafloor of the Lalang-garram-Camden Sound Marine Reserve looks like, and the benthic biodiversity that lives there.' A follow-up cruise in the same region was planned for March 2015 to further the seabed characterisation using cameras and multi-beam, and begin collection of representative biota that will form the project's biodiversity collection, to be held at the Western Australian Museum. Initial sampling confirms the patterns seen on the towed video cameras, with many areas supporting limited larger biota and a few places with abundant and diverse life (Figure 10). The researchers anticipate that many new species, both large and small, will be discovered once samples are identified at the Western Australian Museum.

To complement the ship-based surveys, the scientists will also work with Indigenous groups of the Kimberley coast, including the sea rangers, to gather additional information about shallow, nearshore areas more readily accessible from smaller boats.

As with all Western Australian Marine Science Institution projects, the data and outputs will be freely available to everyone with an interest in the marine environments of the Kimberley.



Figure 10. Seabed biodiversity samples on the RV Solander, prior to sorting for Western Australian Museum analysis, collected during the second cruise, Camden Sound, March 2015.
7

DELIVERY AGAINST STATED GOALS

AIMS' core role is to provide the research and knowledge of Australia's tropical marine estate required to support growth in its use, effective environmental management and protection of its unique ecosystems.

Through engagement with stakeholders across government and industry, AIMS' objective is to continue to produce excellent science, while ensuring that its multidisciplinary science capability, infrastructure and research investment remain focused on, and address, national needs and aspirations.

In meeting its core objective, AIMS has a number of reporting obligations:

- External reporting requirements are to the Australian Government Portfolio Budget Statements (PBS) 2014–15 and national research priority areas.³
- Internal reporting requirements are to the *Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972* requirements and corporate goals as outlined in the AIMS *Strategic Plan* 2015–25.

These reporting obligations, and how AIMS has addressed these requirements, are outlined below.

Subsequent sections give more detailed information on AIMS' performance in terms of:

- scientific publications and reports
- scientific leadership
- · research and stakeholder partnerships
- stakeholder engagement
- research capability (that is, skills development)
- research facilities and resources.

Portfolio Budget Statement expectations

Each year the PBS provides parliament with information on how AIMS will use its allocated resources to achieve government outcomes over the current budget and forward years.

The 2014–15 PBS describes AIMS as contributing to Outcome 1: Growth of knowledge to support protection and sustainable development of Australia's marine resources through innovative marine science and technology.

AIMS' activities contribute to the achievement of Outcome 1 through Program 1.1: Marine Research.

3

The Australian Government's Science and Research Priorities were announced in May 2015. Reporting on the alignment of AIMS' activities against these priorities will be included in AIMS' 2015–16 Annual Report.



AIMS' focus in Program 1.1 is on the provision of research and services that enhance Australia's capacity to capture the benefits from its marine estate while ensuring protection of marine and coastal ecosystems through effective environmental management.

To deliver on this objective, AIMS' 2014–15 PBS outlined nine deliverables and seven key performance indicators. These are listed below, with a description of our achievements in each of the areas and a rating of how well AIMS is tracking against each deliverable.

Marine program deliverables

*Rating legend: +++ meeting all expected outcomes, ++ meeting most expected outcomes, + meeting some expected outcomes

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Test predictive models of reef resilience related to global and local pressures on reef systems	Throughout the year AIMS has conducted targeted research both in the field and in the laboratory, particularly in AIMS' National Sea Simulator, to examine the individual and interactive cumulative effects of global and local pressures on key components of tropical marine ecosystems in order to develop models of the resilience of reef systems. Specifically, the research has examined:	+++
	 changes in the thresholds for global change stressors (temperature increase, ocean acidification) due to elevated local stressors the performance of reef organisms under a variety of future scenarios mechanisms for adaptation and potential adaptive capacity of key reef organisms (see Key Outcome on page 13) the role of microbes (bacteria and viruses) in the health, adaptive capacity, resilience and susceptibility to disease and bleaching of key reef organisms, particularly corals and sponges historical influences of terrestrial inputs to the inshore Great Barrier Reef novel techniques to detect the presence of crown-of-thorns starfish larvae in the water column using species-specific DNA markers. 	

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Play a lead role in the development and implementation of a fully integrated Monitoring Programme and Adaptive Management Framework for the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area (GBRWHA)	 AIMS has played a significant role in the development of the recently released <i>Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan</i> for the Great Barrier Reef, having contributed as a member of the Partnership Group and associated expert workshops that guided the development of key outcomes, objectives, targets and actions of the Plan. A critical element of the <i>Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan</i> is the Reef Integrated Monitoring and Reporting Program (RIMREP). AIMS has been appointed to the Steering Group, co-chairs the Program Design Working Group and contributes to the Synthesis and Reporting, and Data Systems and Management working groups. AIMS continues to implement the Long-term Monitoring Program (LTMP), which has now accumulated 40 years of data describing the condition of the Great Barrier Reef, making it the most comprehensive reef monitoring program in the world. This program provides early warning of crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks, monitors the performance of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area zoning plan and made significant contributions to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority's Outlook Report 2014 and the Strategic Assessment of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area. AIMS also delivers components of the 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan's Marine Monitoring Program (MMP). This program provides critical information on the response of coastal ecosystems to changes in catchment practices, industrial development activities along the coast (in particular, dredging) and seasonal processes, such as river flooding and winds. 	+++

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Develop a risk assessment and decision-support system for the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area to identify the most effective options for management interventions in a changing environment	 During 2014–15, AIMS has assisted with the development of decision-support systems that have: assisted the Department of the Environment with the prioritisation of candidate Reef Trust investments helped the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority evaluate options for targeting investment in crown-of-thorns starfish control facilitated greater understanding of the factors influencing seagrass condition in the Mackay–Whitsunday region. 	+++
Develop ecosystem function-based approaches to identify and document the impacts of human activity on the health and resilience of coastal systems	 AIMS continues to lead research confirming the benefits of marine reserves as a mechanism to promote sustainable use of reef resources. During 2014–15, AIMS published several key papers demonstrating healthier reef fish populations, particularly of species targeted by fishing, in no-take zones compared with fished reefs, and that the application of some form of fisheries management regime contributed to maintaining critical fish-related ecosystem functions (see Key Outcome on page 15). In addition, AIMS has used a number of different techniques to: reconstruct a history of Burdekin River flows into the Great Barrier Reef to examine changes in flood patterns over the last approximately 350 years establish specific quantitative relationships between changes in terrestrial run-off to the Great Barrier Reef and intra- and interannual variation in coastal water clarity along the Queensland coast provide integrated information on physical processes, sediment transport and biogeochemistry to greatly enhance the capacity of decision-makers to strategically manage the Great Barrier Reef. This capability is provided through eReefs, which is a collaborative initiative involving AIMS, the Great Barrier Reef Foundation, Bureau of Meteorology, Queensland Government and CSIRO. 	+++

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Develop risk assessments and models of the impacts of coastal development, including ports, based on empirical data	AIMS has been heavily involved in a number of programs examining the impact on marine ecosystems of pollutants introduced by industry activities and the sedimentation and turbidity associated with ports, including construction and dredging operations.	+++
	AIMS and the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority convened an expert scientific panel to synthesise current information on the effects of dredging and marine spoil disposal on the Reef. The panel documented existing knowledge, identified aspects of dredging that were scientifically contentious, and identified the key gaps in our knowledge. The panel's findings assist with the ongoing development of policies and best practice guidelines and in assessing proposed developments that involve dredging, and will guide future research into the effects of dredging and disposal.	
	In addition, AIMS leads the Dredging Node of the Western Australian Marine Science Institution. In collaboration with industry and research partners, AIMS is assessing the impact of dredging activities on marine environments. The research establishes quantitative relationships between dredging-related pressures and the response of tropical marine organisms. This information can be used to predict the possible effects of dredging at the environmental impact assessment stage and to monitor impacts during dredging. This, in turn, facilitates adaptive management and optimisation of programs to minimise impacts.	
	With funding provided by the National Environmental Research Programme, AIMS and its collaborative partners have also investigated:	
	 the effects of herbicides and increased sea surface temperature on seagrasses and corals; and the threshold toxicity of herbicides on inshore biota the efficacy of managing low-level, chronic herbicide exposure on seagrass the impacts of chronic herbicide exposure on coral recruitment the impacts of chronic herbicide at multiple temperatures relevant to the impacts. 	
	 the impacts of herbicides at multiple temperatures relevant to those in flood plumes the toxicity of herbicide breakdown products. 	

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Establish and commence implementation of a coordinated regional assessment framework for North-West Australia reefs and shoals	By leading a number of initiatives, AIMS has developed a greater understanding of the biodiversity and condition of reefs and shoals on Australia's North-West Shelf. AIMS leads the Kimberley Benthic Biodiversity node of the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, and during 2014–15 conducted two trips to characterise the biodiversity of the Kimberley coast, particularly in areas identified as potential marine reserves. These voyages successfully completed more than 200 km of towed video and thousands of kilometres of multi-beam seafloor mapping in the Camden Sound area. Additional fieldwork was completed in partnership with Indigenous traditional owners and sea rangers at Cygnet Bay, Cape Leveque and Sunday Island (see Key Outcome on page 22). In partnership with industry, particularly the oil and gas industry, AIMS has conducted surveys to a number of reefs and shoals in the North-West Shelf region, specifically to Heywood and Echuca shoals, Scott and Ningaloo Reefs and the Rankin Bank. In addition, in April 2015 AIMS joined forces with the University of Western Australia and Stanford University to survey the physical oceanography and habitat structure of the South Scott Reef lagoon aboard the RV <i>Falkor</i> and AIMS' vessel, the RV <i>Solander</i> . The collaborative, multidisciplinary team surveyed deep-water (30–60 m) coral communities using remotely operated vehicles. They also established a network of sensors in between North and South Scott Reef, at depths ranging from 200 m to 400 m, and on shallow reef margins. Data from the sensor network, combined with data collected through intensive 24/7 water column sampling during the cruise, will help further refine a very high-resolution circulation and mixing model for the reef. This model, combined with data on coral recruitment and genetics, will explore fine-scale patterns of connectivity among sites across Scott Reef (see Key Outcome on page 19).	+++

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Identify the location and significance of critical sites for key threatened and endangered species (e.g. sharks, turtles, whales)	During the year, AIMS has conducted work investigating the movements of predators in reef environments on Australian's east and west coasts. Real-time acoustic receiver arrays have been installed at Heron Island and other focal reefs on the Great Barrier Reef, and at Rowley Shoals, Ningaloo and Scott Reef off the west coast.	+++
	In addition, annual fieldwork was completed to describe whale sharks':	
	 migratory pathways at Ningaloo Reefs demography and trends in population size and structure and stock differentiation oceanographic drivers of distribution patterns. 	
	AIMS completed analysis of positional satellite data for turtle hatchlings in the nearshore.	
Develop and commence implementing new automated monitoring and assessment methods for the Great Barrier Reef and North-West Shelf	 AIMS continued to be a significant partner in the delivery of Australia's Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS). During the year AIMS: serviced moorings and sensor networks on the Great Barrier Reef, Darwin and North-West Shelf designed and deployed four coastal moorings for monitoring reef water quality released a new version of the oceanographic deployment and instrument database to the IMOS moorings community provided streamed satellite data (L+X bands) to the Australian Oceans Distributed Active Archive Centre (AO-DAAC) and on the IMOS Ocean Portal serviced Australian Animal Tagging and Monitoring System (AATAMS) receiver arrays at Rowley Shoals, Ningaloo and Scott Reef on the west coast. 	+++

Deliverable	Performance	Rating*
Develop a cross-platform electronic knowledge- delivery system for our northern marine areas directly informing industry, government and the public	 During 2014–15, AIMS continued to expand its eAtlas knowledge-delivery system. The eAtlas is the designated data repository for the National Environmental Research Program Tropical Ecosystems Hub. The eAtlas was also expanded to: house and deliver data to the Torres Strait in a culturally sensitive manner incorporate data from the oceanic shoals of the North-West Shelf using funding from PTTEP. 	+++
	Further, AIMS developed a Data and Information Management System for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, and has worked with collaborators to develop a report card describing the condition of Gladstone Harbour.	

Marine program key performance indicators

*Rating legend: +++ meeting all expected outcomes, ++ meeting most expected outcomes, + meeting some expected outcomes

Key performance indicator	Performance	Rating*
Maintain or increase the transfer of new knowledge to users of marine science as measured by the trend in the number of publications and other information products, and by the uptake, use and application of AIMS' advice, data holdings, decision-support tools, practices and processes	AIMS produced 218 publications (including journal articles, book chapters, conference papers, technical reports, reports for clients, theses and others) in the 2014 calendar year, down from 241 in 2013 (see Publications p39). The AIMS website is a major avenue by which our data is delivered to stakeholders, and during the 2014 calendar year data searches increased 12 per cent from 2013, reef weather searches increased by 23 per cent and demand for coral factsheets increased by 3 per cent (see Data management and dissemination p56).	++
Maintain or increase scientific excellence and innovation, as measured by the number of peer-reviewed scientific journal papers	AIMS scientists published 168 peer-reviewed scientific journal articles in 2014 compared with 186 in 2013. Although slightly lower than the previous year's output, the number of papers published in 2014 equals the annual average over the last 5 years and is better than the 10-year average (see Publications p39).	++

Key performance indicator	Performance	Rating*
Maintain or improve science excellence and impact as assessed through a rolling program of expert peer review	During 2014–15, AIMS developed a new <i>Strategic Research Plan</i> that identified research priorities for the next decade. AIMS tracks its research performance against a range of indicators and its science excellence is demonstrated by maintaining a high rank among similar Australian and international organisations. AIMS has continued to enhance the impact of its science by continuing to publish in high-impact journals, through strategic partnerships with industry, and through the provision of impartial scientific advice to government through numerous state and national panels and committees (see AIMS Strategic Research Plan 2015–25, p37).	+++
Form and maintain national and international collaborations to increase critical mass and research capabilities, as measured by the number of collaborative research papers and grants	During 2014, AIMS scientists collaborated in 186 research projects that were conducted in 30 countries across the globe. This represents an increase of 18 projects from 2013–14. During 2014, AIMS scientists published 168 journal articles. Of these, 152 (91 per cent) involved collaborators either at other Australian (95 articles; 57 per cent) or international research organisations (57 articles; 34 per cent), which maintains the high proportion of collaborative papers reported previously in 2013 (91 per cent) and 2012 (89 per cent) (see Collaboration p51).	+++
Form and maintain partnerships to increase research capacity and impact, as measured by the number of joint ventures and strategic alliances	AIMS maintained, and in some cases expanded, its major joint ventures and strategic alliances, including the Arafura Timor Research Facility, the North Australia Marine Research Alliance, the Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan Marine Monitoring Program, the National Environmental Research Program Tropical Ecosystems and Marine Biodiversity Hubs, National Environmental Science Program Tropical Water Quality and Marine Biodiversity Hubs, the Integrated Marine Observing System, the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, the Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre, AIMS@JCU, the Australian Research Council (ARC) Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies, and the ARC Centre of Excellence for Mathematical and Statistical Frontiers of Big Data, Big Models, New Insights (see Partnerships p43).	+++

Key performance indicator	Performance	Rating*
Enhance Australia's future capabilities in marine science by AIMS' contribution to training as measured by the number of jointly supervised postgraduate students and of postdoctoral researchers	During the reporting period 13 co-funded postdoctoral fellowships were completed (ARC Super Science, National Environmental Research Programme Marine Biodiversity Hub, Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre). At 30 June 2015, AIMS supported 16 postdoctoral fellows. Of these, 14 were co-funded under a partnership arrangement. AIMS scientists supervised 77 postgraduate students in 2014–15, the same as in 2013–14. Theses were submitted by 21 postgraduate students, with 12 postgraduate degrees being conferred within 2014–15 (see Fostering research capability p49). In addition, the AIMS@JCU joint venture has made a tangible contribution in training the next generation of marine scientists, with ten PhDs being awarded at the James Cook University (JCU)	+++
	graduation ceremony in March 2015. This represented one- quarter of all PhDs awarded by JCU at that ceremony.	
Enhance Australia's marine research capabilities by effective delivery of new infrastructure capacity provided by facilities such as the National Sea Simulator	The National Sea Simulator (SeaSim) is a world-leading experimental aquarium facility that provides researchers with unprecedented experimental control of a range of variables, providing a step-change in capability compared with previous technologies. AIMS has made up to 50 per cent of the SeaSim capability available to scientists and research institutions from around Australia and the world to work on collaborative research projects with AIMS staff.	+++
	During 2014–15, construction continued on the Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre, a state-of-the-art marine research facility located on the University of Western Australia (UWA) Crawley campus, where AIMS, UWA and CSIRO marine researchers will be co-located under a collaborative agreement.	
	AIMS continues to lead the Queensland Node of IMOS, and the Institute has been the major operator deploying IMOS equipment across tropical Australia. The data streams collected by IMOS equipment are provided freely to the marine community (see Research partnerships p46).	

*Rating legend: +++ meeting all expected outcomes, ++ meeting most expected outcomes, + meeting some expected outcomes

AIMS Strategic Plan

The AIMS Strategic Plan 2015–25 was guided by national priorities and the research needs of key end users to address several strategic issues.

AIMS will focus on three high-level outcomes over the next decade.

- A healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef
- · Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia
- · Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development

Highlights of research undertaken within each high-level outcome area during 2014–15 are outlined here.

A healthy and resilient Great Barrier Reef

- Making significant contributions to the Strategic Assessment of Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area and the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority's Outlook Report 2014
- Discovering that corals living in warmer waters are naturally adapted to their native environment and can pass on their temperature tolerance to their offspring
- Determining that fish populations on the Great Barrier Reef were in a relatively healthy state compared with
 other reefs around the world, in part because of established fishing regulations on the Great Barrier Reef
- Determining that coral trout density, mean length and biomass were greater in no-take zones compared with fished reefs, and that even after the disturbance of a severe cyclone, biomass on no-take reefs remained significantly greater

Sustainable coastal ecosystems and industries across northern Australia

- Leading the synthesis of current information on the effects of dredging and marine spoil disposal on the Great Barrier Reef, in partnership with Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority
- Initiating controlled experiments in the National Sea Simulator to establish the quantitative relationships between dredging-related pressures and the response of tropical marine organisms
- Discovering that aragonite saturation was lower and carbon dioxide levels were higher in the waters of inshore reefs than offshore reefs, which suggests that inshore reefs may be more vulnerable to the impacts of ocean acidification
- Reconstructing historical flows from the Burdekin River over the last 350 years to show an increase in high flow (flood) events from 1 in 20 years before European settlement to 1 in 6 years during the last 60 years

Environmentally sustainable offshore oil and gas development

- Implementing a collaborative, multidisciplinary, applied research program to establish environmental baselines on the North-West Shelf
- Characterising the biodiversity along the Kimberley coast, particularly in areas identified as potential marine reserves
- Undertaking multidisciplinary surveys of the physical oceanography and habitat structure of Scott Reef aboard the RV *Falkor* and AIMS' vessel the RV *Solander*

In addition to the research directed towards the three high-level outcomes, AIMS also focuses on areas of research activity that tackle key underlying questions. Highlights of such work in 2014–15 that supports our three outcomes are outlined here.

Improving our underlying capability

- Continuing significant contributions to the delivery of Australia's Integrated Marine Observing System, which collects ocean observations across northern Australia from the Ningaloo Marine Park in Western Australia to the bottom of the Great Barrier Reef in Queensland
- Developing a Data and Information Management System for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership
- Continuing to expand the eAtlas to include data from the Great Barrier Reef and Torres Strait generated by the National Environmental Research Program Tropical Ecosystems Hub, and the reefs and shoals of the north-west shelf region of Western Australia.

RESEARCH

Publications

AIMS has a strong publication record within its fields of expertise, namely, climate change and ocean acidification, biodiversity, ecosystem processes, ecosystem status and trends, water quality and marine microbiology. These fields align closely with the needs of our major stakeholders and end users.

AIMS scientists produced 218 publications in the 2014 calendar year⁴, including highprofile articles in some of the world's most prestigious multidisciplinary journals (see Appendix 1). The publications comprised:

- 168 journal articles
- 8 book chapters
- 31 reports
- 11 theses.

The average (Thomson ISI) impact factor for all the journal articles was 4.2. Of these, 44 (26 per cent) were in journals with impact factors greater than four.



Figure 11. Number of AIMS publications by year

4

The majority of AIMS publication information (including collaboration data) is based on information collected across the calendar, rather than financial, year.



Leadership

AIMS plays a number of important science leadership roles, including setting research agendas through strategic research workshops on key issues, giving keynote talks at international symposiums, and contributing to issues of national importance through input to government committees and policy projects. Here we outline some key leadership roles.

Contributing to issues of national importance

Soil and Water Expert Working Group (National Science and Research Priority Area)

John Gunn was appointed Chair of a Soil and Water expert working group established by the Chief Scientist to identify national science and research priorities and practical challenges. Dr Britta Schaffelke was a member of the Soil and Water working group.

National Marine Science Plan

AIMS provided strong leadership in the development of the *National Marine Science Plan 2015–25: Driving the development of Australia's blue economy* (the Plan) through the direct involvement of the following staff:

- John Gunn, Chair National Marine Science Committee (NMSC)
- Dr Jamie Oliver, co-lead author Energy Security
- Dr Peter Doherty, co-lead author Biodiversity Conservation and Ecosystem Health
- Dr Lyndon Llewellyn, co-lead author Research Infrastructure
- Dr Terry Walshe, co-lead of Resource Allocation
- Dr Gillian Treloar, lead NMSC Secretariat
- AIMS Communication, lead production and digital content.

The *National Marine Science Plan* addresses the national marine science challenges identified in the *Marine Nation* 2025 position paper. It highlights areas where national collaborations will strengthen both science and end user communities, and recommends investment in national research infrastructure and high-priority science programs. By doing this, the marine science sector is able to maximise its contribution to support the growth of Australia's \$47 billion 'blue economy'.

The *National Marine Science Plan* works hand-in-hand with the national strategic science and research priorities set by the Commonwealth Science Council, and with a number of other national and international efforts to prioritise ocean, earth system and climate science.

The Plan is a truly nationally collaborative approach to planning marine science in Australia. It is being led by the National Marine Science Committee, which is made up of 23 representatives of research institutions, universities and government departments with a stake in marine science (including the Department of Industry and Science, Geoscience Australia and CSIRO) and is chaired by AIMS. The NMSC has consulted widely across the industry and government sectors that use marine science. A community white paper process, with input from over 400 individuals from industry, research and government, underpinned a National Marine Science Symposium attended by over 160 delegates. The draft *National Marine Science Plan* was distributed to over 650 key stakeholders for comment, and the final Plan was released in August 2015.

Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan

The *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* aims to maintain and enhance the Reef's health and resilience while allowing ecologically sustainable development. Specifically, the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* aims to ensure the Outstanding Universal Value of the Great Barrier Reef continues to improve each decade between now and 2050, ensuring the Reef remains a natural wonder for successive generations. It sets out concrete targets, actions, objectives and outcomes, and was developed in close collaboration with a partnership group involving government, key industry organisations, traditional owners, environment groups, researchers and the community.

AIMS provided strong leadership in the development of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* through the direct involvement of the following staff: John Gunn, member of the Great Barrier Reef Partnership Group that developed the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*, and one of four invited independent external reviewers for Great Barrier Reef Strategic Assessment; Dr Jamie Oliver led consultations on science and monitoring inputs with leaders of Great Barrier Reef science community; Dr Britta Schaffelke was an invited member of Commonwealth and state Independent Expert Panels. In addition, AIMS contributed institutional submissions and the synthesis of expert input, from AIMS, CSIRO, James Cook University, the University of Queensland and the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, examining the effectiveness of the medium-term objectives and short-term targets within the Ecosystem Health and Biodiversity themes.

Dredging Synthesis Report

The Synthesis of current knowledge of the biophysical impacts of dredging and disposal on the Great Barrier Reef was produced by a 19-member panel of experts, brought together through a joint initiative of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority and AIMS.

The technical and scientific experts—with skills ranging from oceanographic modelling to coral ecology—were asked to review and synthesise existing studies and data on the biophysical effects of dredging and disposal, and to identify key knowledge gaps.

The outcome is an independent compilation of knowledge about the impacts of dredging and sediment disposal on habitats, such as coral reefs and seagrass meadows, and on fish and species of conservation concern, such as dugong and marine turtles, within the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area.

The publication is part of ongoing efforts by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority and AIMS to improve understanding of the effects of dredging and dredge disposal, which will enable better management of the risks associated with these activities. The work of the panel has helped in updating best practice guidelines, and in assessing proposed developments that involve dredging and disposal in the World Heritage Area.

The full report of the independent panel of experts is available at www.gbrmpa.gov.au and www.aims.gov.au.

Contributing to issues of international importance

UNESCO delegates

In June 2015, the UNESCO World Heritage Committee considered the state of conservation of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area. In the lead-up to that meeting, AIMS hosted several technical delegations from numerous member states, including the Philippines, Peru, Serbia, Poland, Croatia, Vietnam, Japan, Portugal and Senegal. In each case, AIMS briefed the delegations on the research that AIMS was conducting and provided impartial advice on the status of the Great Barrier Reef and the science being used to underpin its continued management and conservation.

Global Ocean Observing System Steering Committee meeting

John Gunn, AIMS CEO, hosted a UNESCO–IOC (Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission) Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS) Steering Committee meeting in May 2015 in Townsville in his role as Co-Chair of the steering committee, which is responsible for guiding development and use of a \$3 billion per annum investment in global ocean observing. The meeting discussed key challenges and opportunities related to physical, biogeochemical and biological ocean observations from in situ and space systems, and the delivery of information through scientific analysis and model systems. The meeting gave Australia the chance to highlight to the global ocean observing system community the value of the Integrated Marine Observing System and approaches to monitoring of Australia's marine estate. It was timed to align with the Group on Earth Observations Blue Planet Symposium held in Cairns in late May 2015. AIMS is also a major supporter and host of the GOOS Biology and Ecosystems Panel Secretariat.

Expert advice

AIMS gave expert advice to groups and reviews:

- John Gunn was appointed to the Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan Partnership Group.
- John Gunn was appointed to the Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan Reef Integrated Monitoring and Reporting Program Steering Group.
- Dr Britta Schaffelke was appointed to the Australian Government's Great Barrier Reef Independent Expert Advisory Panel.
- Dr Britta Schaffelke was appointed to the Queensland Government's Great Barrier Reef Water Science Task Force.
- Dr Michelle Heupel completed her tenure on the Australian Government's Threatened Species Scientific Committee.
- AIMS made a submission to the Commonwealth Marine Reserves Review.
- AIMS contributed to the Publicly Funded Research Agencies joint paper on Securing the future of Australia's National Research Infrastructure Portfolio.
- AIMS contributed to the Australian Government Department of Industry review of the Cooperative Research Centres Programme.
- AIMS contributed to the Australia's draft model for implementing the Nagoya Protocol in Australia.
- AIMS responded to the Australian Government Department of Education's Discussion Paper *Boosting the* commercial returns from research.
- AIMS made a submission on the Australian Government's Energy Green Paper.
- AIMS made a submission on the Draft *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* for the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area.
- AIMS made a submission to the Joint Select Committee on Northern Australia's Inquiry into Opportunities for Expanding the Aquaculture Industry in Northern Australia.
- AIMS contributed to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change taskforce on the setting of Australia's post-2020 target for greenhouse emissions.

Partnerships

AIMS has created, or participated in, an array of joint ventures, strategic alliances and significant collaborations that maximise the Institute's ability to deliver high-quality science. These arrangements increase the critical mass and diversify the skill base that can be applied to answer complex questions about the sustainable use, management and protection of marine resources. In 2014–15, the majority of AIMS' scientific tasks received external co-investment involving stakeholders and partners who have actively participated in the research design, implementation and knowledge dissemination.

AIMS is a member of the following partnerships:

- The Arafura Timor Research Facility
- The North Australia Marine Research Alliance
- The ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies
- The Reef 2050 Plan Marine Monitoring Program
- The National Environmental Research Program Tropical Ecosystems Hub
- The National Environmental Science Program Tropical Water Quality Hub
- The National Environmental Science Program Marine Biodiversity Hub
- The Integrated Marine Observing System
- The Western Australian Marine Science Institution
- The Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre
- AIMS@JCU

• The ARC Centre of Excellence for Mathematical and Statistical Frontiers of Big Data, Big Models, New Insights A brief synopsis of each of these partnerships is detailed below.

The Arafura Timor Research Facility (ATRF) was initiated in 2006, as a joint venture between AIMS and the Australian National University, with a mission to support marine science across northern Australia and other countries bordering the Arafura and Timor Seas (namely, Indonesia, New Guinea and East Timor). With construction funding as a Major National Research Facility provided by the Australian Government, the ATRF consists of an office and laboratory complex in Darwin, adjacent to the campus of Charles Darwin University. A \$5 million upgrade during 2011–12, under the Australian Government's Super Science (Marine and Climate) Initiative, added a seawater research aquarium, modern meeting facilities, workshop facilities to support oceanographic research, and additional offices to house, among others, postdoctoral fellows and PhD students under the North Australia Marine Research Alliance.

At the end of June 2014, AIMS assumed sole management of the ATRF and has initiated upgrades to improve efficiency of operation: a new chiller unit has been installed and solar panels on the roof will follow shortly. Science activities have continued to revolve around Darwin Harbour, but with a renewed focus on the Gulf of Carpentaria. Enhancing the aquaria facility has brought about exciting advances in tropical ecotoxicology. The Institute perceives a bright future for marine research in the region, and finds itself well placed to realise this with the ATRF.

Further details at www.atrf.org.au.

The North Australia Marine Research Alliance (NAMRA) brings together AIMS, Charles Darwin University, the Australian National University and the Northern Territory Government to build marine research capacity and capability in northern Australia. The NAMRA partnership focuses on postdoctoral fellowships and PhD scholars. The Alliance partners are currently negotiating to establish a fresh long-term agreement to build on the successes of the first phase (2010–15).

Further details at www.namra.net.au

The ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies (Coral CoE) was established in 2005, and in 2013 received a further seven years and \$28 million of ARC funding. AIMS' CEO John Gunn is a member of the Centre's Advisory Board, and two senior AIMS scientists, Drs Janice Lough and Madeleine van Oppen, are Partner Investigators in the Centre. AIMS and the Centre jointly support several postdoctoral fellowships over the life of the Centre.

The Coral CoE undertakes world-best integrated research to provide the scientific knowledge necessary for sustaining ecosystem goods and services of the world's coral reefs. The renewed Centre seeks to build bridges between the natural and social sciences, strengthening capacity and informing and supporting transformative changes in coral reef governance and management. The Centre involves 30 Chief and Partner Investigators from 10 organisations including James Cook University, AIMS, the University of Queensland, the Australian National University, the University of Western Australia, the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, the WorldFish Center, Stanford University, the International Union for Conservation of Nature and the National Centre for Scientific Research.

The Centre cements Australia's global leadership in coral reef sciences, and fosters stronger collaborative links between the major partners and international collaborators from 40 countries.

Further details at www.coralcoe.org.au

The Reef 2050 Plan Marine Monitoring Program (MMP) Managing water quality remains a strategic priority for the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, to ensure the long-term protection of the coastal and inshore ecosystems of the Great Barrier Reef. A key management tool is the *Reef Water Quality Protection Plan* (Reef Plan), with the actions being delivered through the *Reef 2050 LongTerm Sustainability Plan*. The Marine Monitoring Program was designed and developed by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority in collaboration with science agencies, and is currently funded by the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*. The MMP forms an integral part of the *Paddock to Reef Integrated Monitoring, Modelling and Reporting Program* (Paddock to Reef Program), which is a key action of Reef Plan and is designed to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of implementation, and report on progress towards the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability* and ecosystem condition, to which the MMP contributes assessments and information (available at www.reefplan.qld.gov.au).

Since 2005, AIMS has provided the Marine Monitoring Program with data from monitoring inshore water quality and the condition of inshore coral reefs. A formal review in 2014 led to a number of design changes which were implemented in early 2015. AIMS, in partnership with JCU, now surveys the water quality of the receiving waters at 28 fixed sites along more than 700 km of coastline 3-11 times per year. The main sampling platform is the new purpose-built AIMS small RV *Aquarius*; the RV Cape Ferguson is also used. These surveys are supplemented by small boat–based diving operations that monitor the health of 36 coastal and inshore coral reefs from the Wet Tropics to the Fitzroy Region.

Ten years of monitoring provide clear evidence of large-scale changes in the quality of Reef waters. The findings indicate that the mechanisms controlling the carbon and nutrient cycle in the Great Barrier Reef lagoon have

undergone dramatic changes in the monitored regions, with large increases in turbidity and the concentrations of dissolved organic carbon and dissolved inorganic nitrogen. The coincidence of these changes with a period of elevated run-off after periods of high rainfall suggests that these fundamental cycles respond to terrestrial inputs. Coral reef resilience indicators declined to low levels following a prolonged period of high run-off to the Great Barrier Reef lagoon. These changes were broadly similar along regions and across environmental gradients. A consistent response was found across a diversity of taxonomic groups, which demonstrates the importance, and the broad 'footprint', of run-off within the inshore Great Barrier Reef lagoon. Improvements in the coral health index in 2014 coincided with a return to lower levels of run-off in most regions, which provides encouragement that coral communities respond to reduced loads of contaminants in run-off and thereby supports the continued efforts of Reef Plan.

A summary of the Marine Monitoring Program's overall goals and objectives and a description of the subprograms are available at http://www.gbrmpa.gov.au/managing-the-reef/how-the-reefs-managed/reef-2050-marine-monitoring-program and http://e-atlas.org.au/rrmmp

The **Tropical Ecosystems Hub** of the **National Environmental Research Program** (NERP) completed its tasks in 2014. In 2015, it was replaced by a **Tropical Water Quality Hub** in north Queensland as part of a new **National Environmental Science Programme** (NESP) funded by the Australian Government Department of the Environment. The NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub provided applied environmental science solutions over four years for stakeholders of the Great Barrier Reef, the rainforests of the Wet Tropics World Heritage bioregion, and the marine and terrestrial habitats of the Torres Strait. It's research was designed to: improve environmental decision-making processes in regionally based natural resource management agencies (including the Torres Strait Regional Authority, the Wet Tropics Management Authority and the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority); to influence the formation of environmental policy by Australian governments; and to inform and influence other stakeholders (industries, nongovernment organisations and Indigenous organisations).

The NESP Tropical Water Quality Hub shares similar objectives and the same transdisciplinary research model with its NERP predecessor, albeit with a sharper focus for the next six years on the water quality of the Great Barrier Reef and the Torres Strait. In April 2015, the new Hub distributed \$2 million of funding to small shovel-ready projects and, after July, will call for proposals for major multi-year projects to start in 2016. The Tropical Water Quality Hub is a collaboration among researchers from AIMS, CSIRO and four Queensland universities (Central Queensland University, Griffith University, James Cook University, and the University of Queensland), and will be administered by the Reef and Rainforest Research Centre in Cairns.

Further details at rrrc.org.au/nesp

The National Environmental Science Programme Marine Biodiversity Hub is a collaborative partnership supported by funding from the Australian Government's National Environmental Science Programme, which is administered by the Department of the Environment. The Marine Biodiversity Hub will research Australian oceans and marine environments, including temperate coastal water quality and marine species, with funding of \$23.88 million through the University of Tasmania (UTAS). The Marine Biodiversity Hub is a collaboration among researchers from AIMS, Charles Darwin University, CSIRO, Geoscience Australia, the Integrated Marine Observing System, the Museum of Victoria, NSW Department of Primary Industries, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, UTAS and the University of Western Australia.

Research will be conducted within four themes: Improving the management of marine threatened and migratory species; Supporting management decision-making; Improving our understanding of pressures on the marine environment; and, Improving our understanding of the marine environment including biophysical, economic and social aspects.

The Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) was established in 2006 by the Australian Government with five years of funding from the National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy (NCRIS). IMOS provides infrastructure and an open-access data portal for a national system of sustained observations on ocean variability, with data streams collected throughout the Australian marine territories (see Figure 12). Two further tranches of annual funding allocated in the last Federal budget (2015–16, 2016–17) will see IMOS pass a decadal milestone, and a current review of national research infrastructure convened by Australia's Chief Scientist, Professor Ian Chubb, is expected to make recommendations to the Australian Government about enduring funding models.



Figure 12. Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) moorings

Since the establishment of IMOS, AIMS has led its Queensland Node and been the major operator deploying IMOS equipment across tropical Australia. The data streams collected by IMOS equipment are provided freely to the marine community. They provide critical information about ocean currents and conditions that determine fisheries catches and the trajectory of marine pollution discharges, as well as extreme events like tropical cyclones and marine heat waves that can have major impacts on marine populations and ecosystem performance. The observations are increasingly being taken up in operational products that will enhance marine management, improve weather prediction in the sea and on the land, and reveal the critical contribution of the oceans to our ever changing climate.

Further details at www.imos.org.au

The Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) is a partnership of four Western Australian (WA) universities (the University of Western Australia, Murdoch University, Edith Cowan University, and Curtin University);

a major resource company (Woodside Energy Ltd); three Commonwealth organisations (CSIRO, AIMS and the Bureau of Meteorology); four WA Government departments (Departments of Parks and Wildlife, Premier and Cabinet and Fisheries, and the Environmental Protection Authority); the Western Australian Museum; ChemCentre; and a regional ocean observing network for the Indian Ocean (WA Global Ocean Observing System) established to improve knowledge and understanding of Western Australia's marine environment for better resource development, management and conservation outcomes. WAMSI was launched in May 2007 with an initial investment of \$21 million over five years from the State Treasury. In 2011–12, the Western Australian Government provided \$12 million over six years for the Institution's continued development. In each case these funds generated matching investments from WAMSI research partners, providing substantial leverage of the Treasury funds to target high-priority marine science needs in Western Australia.

WAMSI's ability to deliver programs, such as the \$30 million Kimberley Marine Research Program, draws on the capability of 200 scientists from 11 partner organisations. Importantly, the projects in the Kimberley region have been developed to have significant engagement and partnership with local Indigenous groups. Indigenous traditional owners and sea rangers are now taking part in the field components of the WAMSI Kimberley program at Cygnet Bay, Cape Leveque and Sunday Islands and Camden Sound.

WAMSI also partners with industry to deliver programs that benefit both industry and the community, such as the \$18 million Dredging Science Node. The Dredging Science Node was established in 2011–12 to understand and mitigate the impacts of coastal dredging, which is a critical component of most major marine infrastructure developments in Western Australia. In order to meet the objectives of the Node, AIMS researchers have established a series of experiments in the new National Sea Simulator aquarium facility in Townsville to examine the impacts of dredging sediment on key marine taxa, such as corals and sponges.

Further details at www.wamsi.org.au

The Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre (IOMRC) is a joint venture that unites the four leading Australian research organisations working in and around the Indian Ocean (AIMS, CSIRO, the University of Western Australia and the Western Australian Department of Fisheries).

The collaboration includes developing new multidisciplinary research teams and creating a graduate training environment that will significantly advance Australia's marine science capacity, capability and profile.

The start of construction of works for the Crawley building was officiated by the Hon Julie Bishop, MP, on Friday 30 May 2014. Due for completion in mid-2016, the new building will contain the largest concentration of marine research capability in the Southern Hemisphere, and the largest research capability in marine research on the Indian Ocean Rim.

The Department of Fisheries' Watermans Bay Marine Centre is undergoing significant refurbishments, including upgrades to the internal laboratories, offices and marine cultural facilities, with direct access to quality seawater. Occupancy is expected in 2015.

These building projects were initiated in the 2010–11 financial year with the University of Western Australia awarded \$34 million from the Australian Government through the Education Investment Fund Round 3 for the IOMRC project, and co-investment of \$29 million.

Further details at www.oceans.uwa.edu.au/iomrc

AIMS@JCU is a strategic partnership between two global leaders in tropical marine science—AIMS and James Cook University (JCU). It was created to enhance opportunities for the joint supervision of postgraduate students in tropical marine sciences, and also to facilitate sharing of research infrastructure in Townsville. The unincorporated joint venture began in 2004 with a special allocation of funds from the Australian Government.

AIMS@JCU has made a tangible contribution towards training the next generation of marine scientists. Ten PhDs were awarded at the JCU graduation ceremony in March 2015, one-quarter of all PhDs awarded by JCU at that ceremony.

The AIMS@JCU program is currently focused on addressing the skills gap in quantitative marine science by making available four new four-year PhD scholarships each year in this area. The additional year of scholarship (standard PhD scholarships are for three years) allows each postgraduate student to complete 120 hours of professional development in quantitative marine science, some of which may need to be undertaken interstate or overseas.

In addition to the sponsored PhD scholarships, the AIMS@JCU program facilitates a wide range of PhD projects at James Cook University that lie within AIMS' research strategy and are co-supervised by an AIMS staff member.

AIMS@JCU currently has 244 members, of which 102 are JCU postgraduate and undergraduate students co-supervised by an AIMS staff member. Fifteen of these students are recipients of an AIMS@JCU scholarship.

Further details at aims.jcu.edu.au

The ARC Centre of Excellence for Mathematical and Statistical Frontiers of Big Data, Big Models, New Insights successfully attracted seven years of funding from the Australian Government in December 2013. The Centre commenced operation this financial year with launches at both the University of Melbourne and the Queensland University of Technology. The Centre will tackle the massive amounts of data collected daily in a variety of forms and from a multitude of sources. Many of the resulting datasets have the potential to make vital contributions to society, business and government, but are so large or complex they are difficult to process and analyse using traditional tools.

The new Centre, which is led by the University of Melbourne, will bring AIMS scientists together with a world-class set of collaborators and partner organisations, including the University of California, Berkeley; Queensland University of Technology; University of Adelaide; University of Oxford; University of Technology Sydney; University of New South Wales; University of Queensland; Harvard School of Public Health; CSIRO; Sax Institute; Australian Bureau of Statistics; Mathematics of Information Technology and Complex Systems, Canada; University of British Columbia; Vic Roads; and AT&T Labs-Research.

The aim of this centre is to create innovative mathematical and statistical models that can uncover the knowledge concealed by the size and complexity of these big datasets. From a marine science perspective, the collaboration will let AIMS, and others, add value to the data collected on the Great Barrier Reef in order to increase our knowledge of the Reef and its processes, and improve Reef management. A workshop in May 2015 brought together researchers from AIMS and the Centre of Excellence to explore potential collaborations that could help address analytical issues important to AIMS. Possible areas of collaboration include exploring: hidden Markov models of shark behaviour; Gompertz models of coral cover trajectories; functional analysis using ordination with uncertainty; and the transferability of predictive models of biodiversity.

Further details at: acems.org.au

Fostering research capability

AIMS is committed to early-career research training to help develop the research and innovation capacity needed to meet the opportunities and challenges facing the marine environment, and to keep Australia globally competitive. AIMS maximises its impact by providing a number of opportunities to develop a research career, including:

- postdoctoral studies
- postgraduate studies
- · scholarship funding for postgraduates
- occupational trainees
- careers in marine science for Indigenous high school students.

Postdoctoral research

During the reporting period 13 co-funded fellowships were finished (they were partnered by ARC Super Science, the National Environmental Research Programme Marine Biodiversity Hub and the Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre).

At 30 June 2015, AIMS supported 16 postdoctoral fellows (also see Figure 13):

- five under the North Australia Marine Research Alliance partnership
- one under the Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre partnership (round 3)
- two supported by the ARC Centre of Excellence Coral Reef Studies
- one funded by Mitsubishi
- one funded by the Northern Research Futures Collaborative Research Network
- one supported by the Northern Territory Research and Innovation Board/ Rio Tinto Alcan
- one funded by the John Stocker Postdoctoral Fellowship fund (located at the University of Queensland)
- two under the AIMS—Queensland University of Technology Memorandum of Understanding
- two at AIMS.



Figure 13. Number of AIMS postgraduate and postdoctoral researchers

Postgraduate studies

AIMS' involvement in early-career researcher training is reflected in the fact that 26 staff members hold adjunct academic appointments at Australian and/or international institutions, including at:

- James Cook University, primarily within the ARC Centre of Excellence Coral Reef Studies and the School of Marine and Tropical Biology
- the University of Queensland
- the University of Western Australia
- Charles Darwin University
- Queensland University of Technology
- Swinburne University of Technology
- the Bermuda Institute of Ocean Sciences, Bermuda
- Dalhousie University, Canada
- the University of Windsor, Canada
- the University of Auckland, New Zealand
- Victoria University, New Zealand.

Most of these adjunct positions reflect a large personal contribution to postgraduate supervision.

AIMS staff supervised 77 postgraduate students during 2014–15 (see Figure 13), comprising:

- 27 at AIMS Townsville
- 6 at UWA Oceans Institute
- 44 studying externally at their respective universities.

Number of AIMS postgraduate students

Postgraduate student	2010–11	2011–12	2012–13	2013–14	2014–15
AIMS science staff enrolled in postgraduate studies	2	1	0	0	0
Students working at AIMS supervised by AIMS staff	28	29	26	31	34
Students working externally supervised by AIMS staff	46	45	42	46	43

Twenty-one postgraduate students submitted theses during 2014–15, with 12 postgraduate degrees being conferred (see Appendix 1: Science publications p124).

Andrew Chin, a 2014 graduate, was awarded the Dean's Award at James Cook University for demonstrated excellence in a research higher degree for his PhD thesis entitled *The biology and ecology of the Blacktip Reef Shark* Carcharhinus melanopterus (*Quoy & Gaimard, 1824*) and implications for management. Andrew was supervised by Dr Michelle Heupel (AIMS), Professor Colin Simpfendorfer and Dr Andrew Tobin (James Cook University).

Occupational trainees

AIMS supported 18 trainees who improved their occupational skills through on-the-job training with AIMS researchers and technicians.

Trainee	2009–10	2010–11	2011–12	2012–13	2013–14	2014–15
Occupational trainees	9	15	18	13	9	18

Careers in marine science for Indigenous high school students

AIMS continued to co-sponsor the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders in Marine Science initiative, which gives 40 Townsville-based Indigenous students the opportunity to participate in a four-week course in marine science, and fosters linkages between western and traditional knowledge. The students participate in classroom-based presentations, spend a day at AIMS engaging with scientists and make a two-night excursion to Orpheus Island Research Station. The final module is to learn about career opportunities available at James Cook University.

Research collaboration

AIMS has a strong culture of collaborating with external organisations worldwide (see Figure 13), which helps us leverage our science capabilities and capacity. Across the reporting period, AIMS scientists participated in 186 collaborative projects with Australian and international scientists (Figure 14).



Figure 14. Number of AIMS collaborative projects by year⁵

5

AIMS collaboration data is based on information collected across the calendar, rather than financial, year.

The statistics are impressive. In 2014, AIMS scientists were involved in:

- 186 collaborative projects
- conducted in 23 countries
- involving 166 Australian scientists
- from 47 Australian organisations⁶
- with 100 overseas colleagues
- from 73 overseas organisations
- involving scientists from 30 countries (see Figure 15).



Figure 15. Location and intensity of AIMS' international collaborations



Figure 16. Proportion of collaborative publishing

6 This figure includes five organisational units within CSIRO, namely, CSIRO Land and Water; CSIRO Information and Communication Technologies; and CSIRO Marine in Hobart, Perth and Brisbane.

Collaborative research accounts for a high proportion of our scientific publications: out of the 168 journal articles published by AIMS scientists, 95 (57 per cent) had co-authors from other Australian research organisations and 57 (34 per cent) involved international colleagues. Only 16 articles (9 per cent) were solely authored by AIMS staff (Figure 16).

In addition to these research collaborations, in 2014–15 AIMS signed memorandums of understanding with one international and two Australian research organisations:

- Hainan Academy of Ocean and Fisheries Sciences, to collaborate in marine science
- Griffith University, to negotiate an agreement for the transferal of AIMS' Bioresources library to the Eskitis Institute at Griffith University
- Queensland Museum, to enable collaboration in research in areas of mutual interest.

Science quality assurance

AIMS uses a centralised Milestone Reporting System to ensure it remains on track to deliver on its research to stakeholders and end users. The nature and timing of milestones are agreed between AIMS and external clients and partners.

More than 60 per cent of AIMS' external contract milestones were completed by the original negotiated date. The remaining milestones were delayed; mostly due to setbacks beyond AIMS' control, such as bad weather and delayed delivery by collaborators and/or suppliers. In all cases, acceptable alternative arrangements and revised milestone dates were successfully negotiated with the external party.



AIMS deploys, maintains and uses data gathered by an array of remote environmental monitoring systems. Image: AIMS

OUR PERFORMANCE

DATA MANAGEMENT AND DISSEMINATION

A Data and Technology Innovations Research Program underpins AIMS' other three research programs by supporting, promoting and advancing the Institute's research data management capability. AIMS has a dedicated Research Data Centre that manages and secures the Institute's data and ensures it is globally accessible via the AIMS data portal. Our metadata and maps of AIMS' research data are also included in the Australian Ocean Data Network Portal and the Research Data Australia data catalogue, giving AIMS' research community.

AIMS also collects data from a wide array of Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) infrastructure across the tropical domain and delivers it to the IMOS data portal, which is also a part of the Australian Ocean Data Network. Data are captured from: ships-of-opportunity; AIMS' two research vessels; numerous oceanographic moorings off the north-western Australia coast, Darwin Harbour, Beagle Gulf and throughout the Great Barrier Reef; wireless sensor networks at seven reefs in the Great Barrier Reef; our satellite data receiving station; and numerous acoustically tagged animals and underwater listening stations.

Among its data assets, AIMS maintains some landmark datasets critical to national and international stakeholders in marine science. These include:

- The AIMS Long-term Monitoring Program, which has been surveying numerous reefs throughout the Great Barrier Reef for several decades. To date, this database includes more than three decades of observations and measurements from 164 reefs.
- Data for the Reef 2050 Marine Monitoring Program (see p 41), an initiative within the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan*. Some of the most substantial data holdings at end of 2014 are shown in the table below.

Measurements	Number of sites	Number of records	Increase in record number from 2013–14
Chlorophyll, turbidity and temperature	19	4 918 288	11 per cent
Particulate and dissolved carbon and nitrogen levels in seawater	963	43 063	8 per cent

The eAtlas, an interactive mapping tool developed at AIMS to help users display, access and interrogate marine data and information. Several versions have been tailored to the needs of specific stakeholders, the largest being that for the National Environmental Research Programme Tropical Ecosystems Hub (see p 42). The eAtlas currently hosts over 3482 data layers produced from 44 projects involving 15 organisations.



eReefs, a \$25 million, five-year collaboration, which started in January 2012, to develop a whole-of-Reef
model that will provide information for the Reef akin to that provided by the Bureau of Meteorology for
weather. This model will benefit government agencies, Reef managers, policymakers, researchers, industry
and local communities. eReefs links models of catchments, rivers, estuaries and the marine environment to
enable simulations of the effects and impacts of terrestrial activities and events. AIMS data both informs model
development and validates model outputs.

Our website is one of the major avenues by which data is delivered to stakeholders. Some examples of the intensity of access to our data during 2014 are provided below:

Purpose	Number of visitor sessions (change from previous year)	Number page views (change from previous year)
Data searches	13400 (12 per cent increase)	20200 (13 per cent increase)
Reef weather	184600 (23 per cent increase)	459500 (7 per cent increase)
Coral factsheets	99500 (3 per cent increase)	408000 (9 per cent decrease)

AIMS also engages with our data stakeholders in national efforts dedicated to achieving a nationally consistent approach to Australia's environmental data. For example, AIMS staff are members of the Australian Ocean Data Network Technical Advisory Group and the Australian Government Science ICT Network Committee, and are proactive with IMOS quality control and assurance efforts.

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

A suite of operating principles guide AIMS' research, internal and external relationships, and the organisational ethos. They inform and underline the Institute's focus on supporting its key stakeholders.

Our guiding principles are:

- Trust—AIMS is a trusted adviser, delivering independent, evidence-based scientific advice to our stakeholders for the economic, environmental and social good of Australia.
- Focused research—AIMS executes focused research plans with identified pathways to impact.
- **Knowledge transfer**—AIMS documents and widely disseminates findings through a variety of mechanisms and formats to a wide range of stakeholders and collaborators.
- Excellence and innovation—AIMS undertakes high-calibre research.
- **Return on investment**—AIMS maximises the returns on investment in marine science through collaborations, co-investment and contracting of industry-funded research.
- Health, safety and environment—AIMS leads the way in providing safe working conditions and ensuring that our activities are planned to minimise any adverse environmental impacts.

AIMS works closely with stakeholders to identify their needs, and develop research programs with the highest possible value to these stakeholders, over both short and longer timeframes. We achieve this by mapping how the research will be used and who will benefit, then reviewing outcomes and completed research programs. Within this process, AIMS takes a big-picture view of Australia's marine science challenges, asks questions, anticipates future needs and strategically invests in research targeted at reducing future uncertainty.



Stakeholder category	Sector/organisation	Examples of AIMS' support
Industry	North-western Australia oil and gas industry	 Developing environmental baselines that help industry plan and manage their environmental risks and regulatory compliance Providing a rapid response research capability to optimise the management actions should a spill occur Providing guidance on minimising the adverse environmental impacts of dredging operations, as a member of industry expert panels
Industry	Commodity ports/ Northern Territory Government, Darwin Ports Corporation	 Developing systems to improve Darwin Harbour operational efficiency, and environmental research to inform development decisions Researching the impacts of dredging to develop better risk-based dredging protocols
Industry	Coastal industries	 Researching inputs to monitoring programs for regulatory compliance Applying new technologies for in situ monitoring to more effectively manage dredging operations and environmental regulatory compliance Studying water quality to validate hydrodynamic modelling of effluent diffusion
Public and government	Australian government and public	 Developing a framework to assess the cumulative impact of natural and development stresses on the Great Barrier Reef Researching coral health in a variable and changing marine environment to assess coral reef resilience, and potential intervention and management options Researching ecosystem processes and crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks to increase our understanding of outbreak impacts and improve our ability to forecast and manage outbreaks Developing a mapping system for presenting environmental research data in an accessible form that promotes greater information use Assessing the impact of saltwater intrusion on floodplain soil communities in the Northern Territory Educating the public and stakeholders, via the website and with site tours, on the state of environmental knowledge and any gaps and risks Supporting postgraduate students as a means of enhancing the marine research workforce in tropical Australia

Stakeholders benefiting from AIMS' activities in 2014–15 include those listed in the table below.

Stakeholder category	Sector/organisation	Examples of AIMS' support
Public and government	Queensland Government and public	 Researching the impact of changed land use practices on water quality in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
Public and government	Western Australia Government and public	 Identifying and characterising biodiversity patterns and underlying processes in the Kimberley to aid effective management Surveying sensitive seabed organisms to evaluate impacts of dredging operations
Managers and regulators	Great Barrier Marine Park Authority	 Monitoring the health of the Great Barrier Reef in ongoing surveys Providing specialist advice to, and peer review of, development activity impacts



AIMS Open Day attracted more than 10,000 people to the Cape Ferguson site near Townsville. Image: Lee Bona



"Coralsville", a science play written, produced and presented by AIMS staff, was a popular attraction at Open Day. Image Steve Clarke © AIMS

Community Engagement

AIMS values its community connections and accords high importance to community outreach activities. In its three locations, of Townsville, Perth and Darwin, it contributes to local economies through job creation and investment in local products and services, but also seeks to engage with the local community in a range of other ways, including by working with schools, local business and diverse community organisations, to build productive relationships and promote and raise awareness of AIMS' work and its value to Australia. In celebration of these relationships and to help build an even stronger local constituency, a highlight of the 2014-2015 reporting period was the holding of a large-scale public engagement event, "AIMS Open Day 2015".

This Open Day - the first to be held for a decade - was held at the AIMS' headquarters in Cape Ferguson over a three day period: June 11, 12 & 14th.

Science Excellence in Schools – June 11 & 12, 2015

In recognition of the importance of actively engaging students in the sciences, AIMS initiated a "Science Excellence in Schools" mini-symposium in conjunction with the larger Open Day event. The program created a special opportunity for local secondary students to explore the headquarters and connect with the breadth of science undertaken by AIMS scientists, as well as the innovative technology underpinning the facility. Close to three hundred students from across seven local area schools participated over the two days.

AIMS Open Day – June 14, 2015

In the interest of raising awareness, improving knowledge and understanding of its operations and boosting local support, the Institute opened its doors to the local community on Sunday, June 14, 2015. The event was an outstanding success, with over 10,000 attendees.

Visitors enjoyed 24 scientific displays on topics including ocean acidification, crown-of-thorns starfish, and ocean observing tools. Close to 4,000 people enjoyed access to the world's "smartest aquarium" – the National Sea Simulator-as well as the opportunity to hear 23 scientific presentations by some of AIMS most prominent marine scientists. The science theatre production "Coralsville" was a popular feature, attracting healthy crowds at each of its four shows.

The Hon Karen Andrews MP, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Industry and Science, officiated at the AIMS Open Day. The Council Chairman and members were in attendance, to assist with welcoming Ms Andrews, other Federal and State politicians and local community leaders and to support AIMS staff in managing the event. Mr Randal Ross provided a warm welcome to country.

The Open Day event augments the weekly public tours delivered at the Cape Ferguson facility from March to November.



New technologies provide a different perspective on the reef. Image: Joe Gioffre © AIMS
REVENUE

AIMS' operations were supported by a mix of Commonwealth Government appropriation funding and non-appropriation funding from state and territory governments, competitive research funds, environmental regulators and the private sector.

AIMS' total revenue for 2014–15 was \$62.3 million, representing an improvement of 18 per cent on 2013–14 revenue (Figure 17). The \$9.6 million increase was mainly due to securing additional Australian Government appropriation for operations, including \$5.5 million for the National Sea Simulator; a \$0.5 million increase in external funding, and \$4.5 million in non-cash revenue from the acquisition of a 50 per cent share of Arafura Timor Research Facility at no cost; and forgiveness of debt by the Queensland Government as part of long-term loan repayment.



Figure 17. AIMS' revenue over time



External revenue

External funding is critical for AIMS to maintain its present level of scientific research. In 2014–15, revenue from external sources was \$17.4 million, which accounted for 28 per cent of AIMS' total revenue. This represented an increase of 3 per cent on 2013–14 (Figure 18).



Figure 18. Total external revenue earned by AIMS during the last five financial years.

Source of co-investment funding for 2014–15

Australian Government departments and agencies and Australian industry partners together provide 79 per cent of AIMS' total external revenue (that is, funds earned on top of AIMS' appropriation allocation) through major grants and project contracts (Figure 19).





FACILITIES AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Research facilities

AIMS' research activities primarily focus on Australia's tropical marine environments, from the southern end of the Great Barrier Reef on the east coast to Shark Bay and the Abrolhos Islands in the west. Field activities are supported by laboratory and administrative facilities located at Townsville, Darwin and Perth.

AIMS' headquarters at Cape Ferguson, about 50 km south of Townsville, is close to the centre of the Reef and surrounded by national park and marine reserve. AIMS' Darwin facility is the Arafura Timor Research Facility, located on a satellite campus of the Australian National University, immediately adjacent to the Charles Darwin University campus. In Western Australia, AIMS is co-located with the UWA Oceans Institute at the university's Crawley campus in Perth.

In January 2014, construction commenced on the Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre, a state-of-the-art marine research facility, located on the University of Western Australia (UWA) Crawley campus, where AIMS, UWA and CSIRO marine researchers will be colocated under a collaborative agreement. The collaboration includes developing new multidisciplinary research teams and creating a graduate training environment that will significantly advance Australia's marine science capacity, capability and profile. The new facility is due to be completed late 2016.

The National Sea Simulator is a world-leading experimental aquarium facility that provides researchers with unprecedented experimental control of a range of variables, allowing investigation of individual and combined effects on tropical marine ecosystems and organisms. It provides a step-change in capability compared with previous technologies, and is an essential element for the success of all of our research programs. AIMS has made up to 50 per cent of the National Sea Simulator capability available to scientists and research institutions from around Australia and the world to work on collaborative research projects with AIMS staff.



Marine operations

AIMS' field activities are supported by a research fleet that provides access across Australia's tropical marine environments. Two large purpose-built ships, the RV *Cape Ferguson* and the RV *Solander*, and a number of smaller vessels, take researchers to the diverse habitats that make up Australian waters.

AIMS' major vessels are equipped with a wide range of facilities essential for long research trips, such as:

- on-board dive compressors
- a recompression chamber on the RV Solander
- a-frame, hydrographic and connectivity, temperature and depth winches
- · wet and dry laboratories
- flow-through aquaria
- large deck spaces
- inflatable tenders
- sophisticated navigation, satellite communication and computing facilities.

AIMS researchers took part in 147 field trips during the 2014–15 financial year, of which 89 (60 per cent) were on AIMS vessels, 32 (22 per cent) were on charter vessels and 26 (18 per cent) were based from research stations or did not involve boating. Eighty-seven (87) trips involved diving and snorkelling, with a total of 3070 scuba dives performed.

AIMS vessels were highly used, and researchers were very busy in the field, during the reporting period. Research trips involving the two largest AIMS vessels (the RV *Solander* and RV *Cape Ferguson*) covered nearly 40000 nautical miles (see Figure 20). Together, the entire fleet of AIMS research vessels was involved in 89 field trips conducted by 462 research personnel during 604 days in the field.

AIMS vessel	Research trips	Number of researchers involved on field trips	Time in the field	Distance travelled	Researcher days in field
RV Solander	18	144	237 days	27999 nautical miles	1969
RV Cape Ferguson	24	164	269 days	11467 nautical miles	1665
RV Apollo	25	84	26 days	N/A	129
RV Pisces	9	39	31 days	N/A	62
RV Aquarius	10	23	26 days	N/A	53
RV Capricornus	3	8	15 days	N/A	33
Total	89	462	604 days	_	3911

The table below gives a summary of the number of trips taken by each AIMS vessel during the reporting period.



Figure 20. Activities of the major research vessels



Seabed sampling provides important information about marine environments. Image: AIMS

PART TWO: OUR ORGANISATION

MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY	71
Role and legislation	
Responsible Minister	72
Ministerial directions and statutory requirements	72
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	73
Role of Council	73
Council members	73
Education and performance review processes for Council members	
Ethics	
Disclosure of interest	79
Council attendance	79
Audit committee	79
Independent professional advice	
Fraud control	
Financial reporting	
System of internal control	
External audit	
Investing and financing activities	
Indemnities and insurance premiums for officers	
Compliance	
Duty to inform and Ministerial notifications	
Consultancy services	
Public accountability	
Customer service charter	
Privacy principles	
Risk management	
Health and safety	
ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE	
Reducing AIMS' environmental impacts	
Water usage	
Recycling	
Energy usage	
Radiation safety	
Gene technology	
STAFF	
Our people	
Organisational structure	92
Women in science	
Staff consultation	93
Equal employment opportunity and workplace diversity	
Code of conduct	94
Harassment	94
Disability strategy	95
Employee assistance program	95



AIMS science leader in the Northern Territory, Dr Ed Butler, gathering environmental data at a nearshore location east of Darwin. Image: Sue Lim © AIMS

MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) has in place a comprehensive system of corporate governance practices that provide control, disclosure and accountability of its activities.

Role and legislation

AIMS was established by the Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972 (AIMS Act) and is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

The Institute's functions and powers are set out in Sections 9 and 10 of the AIMS Act (see Appendix 3 on page 173). AIMS has two main roles under its governing legislation:

- · to carry out research and development in relation to
 - marine science and marine technology
 - the application and use of marine science and marine technology
- to encourage and facilitate the non-commercial and commercial application of the results arising from such activities.

On 1 July 2014, the PGPA Act replaced the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997* (CAC Act) and the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Regulations 1997*. The PGPA Act is the cornerstone of the Australian Government's Commonwealth Resource Management Framework, which governs how the Commonwealth public sector uses and manages public resources. A summary of changes to the AIMS Act that were implemented along with the introduction of the PGPA Act are detailed in Appendix 3 (see Amendments to enabling and other legislation).

The PGPA Act sets out reporting, accountability and other rules for AIMS' operations, management and governance. In relation to AIMS' requirement to produce an annual report of operations (that is, Parts 1, 2, 4 and 5 of this annual report), Schedule 1, Section 7AB of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Amendment (Annual Reports) Rule 2015* sets out the requirements for annual reports under Section 46 of the PGPA Act for the 2014–15 financial year (that is, this annual report).

Section 7AB notes that, for the purpose of 2014–15 annual reporting, directions under the Finance Ministers *Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011* still apply, and in the same way as they applied to the annual report of a Commonwealth authority for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014 (that is, last year's AIMS Annual Reporting requirements)—see Part 5 Index of Annual Report Requirements on page 179 for more details.

The annual financial statements (see Part Three on pages 97-144) have been prepared in accordance with the PGPA Act Sections 42 and 43, and the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Financial Reporting) Rule 2015.*



Responsible Minister

For the reporting period of this annual report (that is, 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015), AIMS' responsible Minister was the Hon Ian Macfarlane, MP, Minister for Industry (1 July 2014 to 23 December 2015) and then Minister for Industry and Science (23 December 2014 to 30 June 2015). As of her appointment on 23 December 2014, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Industry and Science, the Hon Karen Andrews MP, supports the Minister in this role as responsible Minister for AIMS.



Ministerial directions and statutory requirements

On 15 July 2014, Minister Macfarlane issued a directive for the Institute to implement and comply with the Australian Government Public Sector Workplace Bargaining Policy when bargaining for new workplace arrangements in relation to AIMS employees.

Minister Macfarlane provided the AIMS Council with a Statement of Expectations on 4 June 2015. This Statement outlines the Minister's expectations regarding the quality and focus of AIMS' research and its contribution to Australian Government priorities and initiatives, and AIMS' governance and communication responsibilities. AIMS' 2015–16 annual report will include a statement on progress against these expectations.

The Australian Government's Science and Research Priorities were announced in May 2015. Reporting on the alignment of AIMS' activities against these priorities will also be included in AIMS' 2015–16 Annual Report.

General policies of the Australian Government: Under Section 22 of the PGPA Act, the Finance Minister may make a government policy order that specifies a policy of the Australian Government that is to apply in relation to one or more corporate Commonwealth entities.

Government policy orders that applied to AIMS under the reporting period are the:

- Commonwealth Fraud Control Policy
- Australian Government Foreign Exchange Risk Management Guidelines
- Commonwealth Procurement Rules.

AIMS participated in consultation processes relating to arrangements for engagement between Commonwealth bodies and the Parliamentary Budget Office and the Australian Government's Protective Service Policy Framework. These processes, which may lead to the making of General Policy Orders, were ongoing as of 30 June 2015.

AIMS did not form, or participate in the formation of, any new companies, trusts or partnerships.

The Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2014 amended the AIMS Act to support the implementation of the PGPA Act and its related rules and instruments. Amendments focused on aligning terminology, removing provisions covered by the PGPA Act and clarifying the Institute's responsibilities.

In accordance with Senate Standing Order 25 (20), AIMS' Annual Report 2013–14 was submitted to the Senate Economics Legislation Committee for review. In its document Annual Reports (No. 1 of 2015), dated 17 March 2015, the committee confirmed that AIMS' annual report was prepared in accordance with reporting obligations under the CAC Act, the Finance Minister's *Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011*, and requirements set out in the AIMS Act.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

AIMS is governed by a Council that reports to the relevant Minister.

Role of Council

The AIMS Council sets AIMS' key objectives and research strategies, and oversees AIMS' management. The Council regularly advises the Minister and the Department of Industry and Science of AIMS' progress against the four-year research plan. The Minister is also provided with advice on developments of significance, as appropriate.

The PGPA Act requires the AIMS Council, as the 'accountable authority' of AIMS, to comply with the following specific duties:

- · the duty to govern the Commonwealth entity
- the duty to establish and maintain systems relating to risk and control
- the duty to encourage cooperation with others
- · the duty in relation to requirements imposed on others
- the duty to keep the responsible Minister and Finance Minister informed.

The AIMS Council is required to provide an annual compliance report regarding AIMS' compliance with these specific duties and the Act in general. Internal procedures are in place to support this declaration.

AIMS met all PGPA Act compliance requirements during 2014–15. The AIMS Audit Committee was responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial risks and making recommendations to Council. Internal auditors carried out quarterly reviews of various functions within the Institute. AIMS management assisted Council in ensuring that AIMS complied with the requirements of the PGPA Act.

Council members

The AIMS Council consists of a Chairman, AIMS' CEO, a member nominated by James Cook University, and four other members. The AIMS Act requires that at least three members of Council must have scientific qualifications. All members of Council, with the exception of the CEO, are non-executive appointments made by the Governor-General on the nomination of the Minister. Appointments can be up to five years and re-appointment is permissible. The CEO is appointed by the Council for a period not exceeding five years and is eligible for re-appointment.



Current Council

The Honourable Penelope Wensley AC, HFEIANZ

Council Chairman: 01 January, 2015 – 31 December, 2019

Penny Wensley served as the 25th Governor of Queensland 2008–14, completing her six year term on 29 July, 2014.

Her appointment as Governor followed a long and distinguished career as a career diplomat, representing Australia in a wide range of overseas postings and senior policy positions in Canberra. Born in Toowoomba, and graduating from the University of Queensland (UQ) (BA 1st Class Hons 1967), Ms Wensley joined the then Department of External Affairs in 1968. Her first posting was to France (1969–73), followed by Mexico (1975–77), then New Zealand (1982–85). Her first Head of Mission appointment was as Consul-General, Hong Kong (1986–88). Subsequent ambassadorial appointments included Ambassador to the United Nations (UN), Geneva (1993–95), Ambassador for the Environment (1992–96), Ambassador to the UN, New York (1997–2001), High Commissioner to India, with non-resident accreditation as Ambassador to Bhutan (2001–04), and Ambassador to France, with non-resident accreditation as Ambassador to Algeria, Morocco, Mauritania and Monaco (2005–08). In Canberra, in the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Ms Wensley served variously as Head, East Asia Branch; Head, Post Liaison and Guidance, Executive Secretariat; Head, North Asia Division; Head, International Organisations and Legal Division; and Head, Europe Division.

Ms Wensley has achieved national and international recognition for her contribution to the United Nations. She played a key role in the negotiation of several major international treaties, including the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change and the UN Convention to Combat Drought and Desertification. She also chaired or co-chaired a number of major UN conferences and processes, including the First UN Special Session on HIV/AIDS, the UN Conference on the Sustainable Development of Small Island Developing States, and the UN Budget and Finance Committee. She also helped launch the International Coral Reef Initiative.

Ms Wensley was made an Officer of the Order of Australia (AO) in 2001, a Grand Officer of the Order of Merit of France in 2009, and a Companion of the Order of Australia (AC) in 2011. She has been awarded Honorary Doctorates by the University of Queensland (1994), Griffith University (2008), the Queensland University of Technology (2011) and James Cook University (2013). She is a Fellow of both The Women's College and Kings College, within the University of Queensland, and an Honorary Fellow of the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand, recognised for her outstanding contribution to the environment profession in the fields of environmental policy development and implementation, particularly in the areas of climate change and sustainable development, and in the promotion of environmental knowledge and awareness. She is the national patron of Soil Science Australia.

In June, 2015, at the joint invitation of the Australian Minister for the Environment and the Queensland Minister for Environment and Heritage Protection and Minister for National Parks and the Great Barrier Reef, Ms Wensley accepted appointment as Chairman of the Reef 2050 Advisory Committee, one of the principal mechanisms established by the two governments to support implementation of the *Reef 2050 Long-Term Sustainability Plan* for the protection and management of the Great Barrier Reef.

Ms Wensley is married to fellow Queenslander and UQ graduate, Stuart McCosker, a retired veterinary surgeon.

Professor Sandra Harding, BSc (Hons), MPubAdmin, PhD, Hon Doc (JIU), FACE, FQA, FAICD, FAIM

Council member: 10 May, 2007 – 27 May, 2020

Sandra Harding represents James Cook University on the Board, and maintains links with the wider education sector. As Vice-Chancellor and President of the University since 2007, she is responsible for ensuring clear and effective leadership and management across all operating sites, including campuses in Townsville, Cairns and Singapore. Professor Harding has extensive academic and academic leadership experience. An economic sociologist by training, her areas of enduring academic interest include markets and organisational change.

Professor Harding also has a keen interest in public policy, particularly education policy and other policy domains affecting higher education. She is Director of Regional Australia Institute, Director of North Queensland Cowboys NRL club, and Director of two regional economic development bodies, Townsville Enterprise and Advance Cairns.

Dr Brian Fisher AO, PSM, BScAgr (Hons), PhD, DScAgr

Council member: 26 September, 2007 – 25 March, 2017

Brian Fisher is a practised director and board member with wide experience in agricultural science and economics.

He has been Executive Director of the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Vice-President at CRA International and CEO of Concept Economics. He is Managing Director of economic consulting firm BAEconomics Pty Ltd. Dr Fisher was previously Professor of Agricultural Economics and Dean of Agriculture and is Adjunct Professor of Sustainable Resources Development at the University of Sydney. He has published over 280 papers and monographs. He has been an Associate Commissioner of the Productivity Commission, Chairman of the Prime Minister's Exports and Infrastructure Taskforce in 2005 and served as a member of the expert panel on renewable energy in 2014.

Dr Fisher received the Farrer Memorial Medal for agricultural science in 1994, became a Fellow of the Academy of Social Sciences in Australia in 1995, was awarded the Public Service Medal in 2002 and received an Order of Australia in 2007. He holds a PhD in agricultural economics and a DScAgr from the University of Sydney.

Ms Diana Hoff, BSc Petroleum Engineering

Council member: 16 December, 2014 – 15 December, 2019

Diana Hoff is an executive in the oil and gas industry with more than 25 years of experience with major and independent companies, including Santos, Chevron and Amoco. She has held leadership and technical roles in Australia and the United States, spanning operations across offshore and onshore projects in both countries as well as Indonesia, Vietnam and Bangladesh. Over her career, Ms Hoff has had responsibility for drilling and completions engineering and operations, production and facilities engineering, major projects, and safety and environment.

Ms Hoff holds a Bachelor of Science, Petroleum Engineering (magna cum laude) from Marietta College, Ohio, USA. Her career has included engineering and management, with significant focus on performance improvement and regulatory processes, including environmental approvals, stakeholder engagement and mitigations to lessen impacts to air quality, water quality and surface disturbance.

Dr Stephen Morton, BSc (Hons), PhD, GAICD

Council member: 16 December, 2014 – 15 December, 2019

Stephen Morton has extensive expertise in conservation, land management and ecological sustainability. He is currently an Honorary Fellow with CSIRO Land and Water. Dr Morton holds a Bachelor of Science (Honours) and a Doctor of Philosophy in animal ecology, both from the University of Melbourne, and has published more than 150 scientific papers, book chapters, books, refereed reports and popular articles.

In the final decade of his career at CSIRO, he held senior positions as Chief of CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems and then as Group Executive for Environment and Natural Resources (with responsibility for marine science), for Energy and Environment, and for Manufacturing, Materials and Minerals. In the latter role, Dr Morton oversaw the development of long-term, multimillion dollar research and development alliances with General Electric, Orica and BHP Billiton.

Since leaving CSIRO in 2011, Dr Morton has worked as an independent consultant, taking on several advisory roles, including Chair of the Scientific Advisory Panel to the Lake Eyre Basin Ministerial Forum (Canberra, ACT), Deputy Chair of Territory Natural Resource Management (Darwin, NT), Chair of the Arid Recovery Advisory Board (Roxby Downs, SA), and member of the expert reference panel undertaking a formal review of the *Water Act 2007* (Cwlth) on behalf of the Department of Environment (Canberra, ACT).

Mr Roy Peterson, BCom, FCA, FTI

Council member: 11 December, 2014 – 10 December, 2019

Roy Peterson holds a Bachelor of Commerce degree from the University of Queensland. He is a chartered accountant with strong governance and audit committee experience, including internal audit, risk management, process improvement and taxation. Mr Peterson has worked in audit and finance positions for more than 32 years including 26 years as a Partner with PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC).

Mr Peterson is currently the Chairman of the AIMS Audit Committee. He is a member of a number of audit and finance committees, government bodies and not-for-profit organisations, has chaired the North Queensland committee for the Australian Institute of Company Directors, and was a member of the Taxation Institute National Taxation Liaison committee. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and a Fellow of the Taxation Institute of Australia.

Mr John Gunn, BSc (Hons), FTSE, MAICD

Council member: 28 November, 2011 – 27 November, 2016

John Gunn is the CEO of AIMS. Mr Gunn has significant experience in leading development of strategy, scientific research and capability, and stakeholder engagement across a research portfolio encompassing marine ecology, fisheries, coastal systems, physical and chemical oceanography, atmospheric chemistry and climate science. Mr Gunn joined AIMS from the position of Chief Scientist of the Australian Antarctic Program, where he played a key role in developing the *Australian Antarctic Science Strategy Plan: 2011–2021*. Prior to this, he was Deputy Chief of CSIRO's Marine and Atmospheric Research Division.

Mr Gunn has broad experience on high-level advisory and policy development boards and advisory committees, including the UNESCO–IOC Global Ocean Observing System Steering Committee, the National Marine Science Committee, and Australia's Integrated Marine Observing System Board.

Alongside his executive experience, Mr Gunn has an extensive academic record. He has authored over 150 peerreviewed publications, papers and technical reports, and presented at more than 100 conferences and symposiums, in many instances as the keynote speaker. He has an international reputation in pelagic fish ecology and in the development of marine biology observation technology and systems.

Previous Council members

Mr Wayne Osborn, Dip Eng, MBA, FTSE, FAICD

Council Chairman: 1 January, 2010 – 31 December, 2014

Wayne Osborn retired as Managing Director of Alcoa of Australia Ltd in 2008 and has since pursued non-executive director roles. He started his career in telecommunications and moved to the iron ore industry in the mid-1970s. He joined Alcoa in 1979 and worked in a variety of roles and locations across the Australian business sector, including accountability for Alcoa's Asia–Pacific operations prior to being appointed Managing Director in 2001. Mr Osborn is currently a non-executive director at Wesfarmers Ltd, Iluka Resources Ltd and Alinta Energy Pty Ltd.

Mr Osborn has an interest in whale conservation and wildlife photography. He was elected an International Fellow of the New York-based Explorers Club in 2004 for his work in marine science and archaeology. His support of the arts though the Australian Business Arts Foundation was recognised with the 2007 Business Leadership Award at the Western Australia Business and the Arts Partnership Awards.

Mr John Grace, BSc, FTSE, FAICD

Council member: 16 December, 2004 – 15 December, 2014

John Grace has worked for 40 years in industry, primarily biotechnology, for 20 years of which he was a CEO. His particular skill is dealing with the complexities of commercialisation of research, particularly from the public sector. He has applied this experience in organisations ranging from Burns Philip to CSIRO and AMRAD, where he served as Managing Director for 11 years. Mr Grace is an experienced director of listed and private companies. He operates a consulting business TechAdvisory Pty Ltd that offers services in research planning and commercialisation. He is Chair of ITEK Ventures Pty Ltd, which is the commercial arm of the University of South Australia, and a Director of the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Polymers.

Formerly Mr Grace has been a director of a number of private companies and served on a number of federal and state government boards and committees. His previous committees include: TransTasman Commercialisation Fund (as Director), the Australia–India Strategic Research Fund Committee, Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering (Vice-President), AMRAD Corporation Ltd, CRC for Cellular Growth Factors, Victorian Science Agenda investment fund (Chair), the Australian Research Council, the Victorian Premier's Knowledge Innovation Science and Engineering Task Force, the Industry Research and Development Board, and the Australian Biotechnology Association (President/Director).

Ms Elizabeth Montano, BA, LLB, FAICD

Council member: 16 December, 2004 – 15 December, 2014

Elizabeth Montano has worked in senior positions in the private and public sectors for over 30 years, and was Chair of the AIMS Audit Committee until the expiration of her second term as Council member. Ms Montano has extensive senior experience in regulation, natural resource management, financial services and legal practice. She runs an advisory business focusing on strategy, governance, change management, culture, assurance and risk, and is currently the Chair and member of various Commonwealth Audit and Risk Committees.

Ms Montano's non-executive roles have included Commissioner of the Australian Fisheries Management Authority, Chairman of the Board of Management of Centrelink, Chair of Centrelink's Audit and Risk Committee, Strategic Adviser to the Chief Federal Magistrate, Federal Magistrates Court of Australia, independent member of the Executive Management Board and Strategic Leadership Group of the Australian Federal Police (AFP) and independent member of the AFP's Security and Audit Committee.

Ms Montano is a former CEO of AUSTRAC, Australia's anti—money laundering regulator and financial intelligence unit. She was Head of Australia's Delegation to the OECD's Financial Action Task Force, and the first Head of regulatory policy at the Australian Securities Commission (ASIC's predecessor). Ms Montano was previously a consultant and senior financial services lawyer with leading law firm, Mallesons Stephen Jaques (now King & Wood Mallesons).

Ms Montano holds Bachelor of Arts, majoring in Industrial Relations, and Bachelor of Laws degrees from the University of New South Wales. Ms Montano was awarded the Centenary Medal in recognition of her services to the Commonwealth.

Education and performance review processes for Council members

Council members are provided at their induction with a comprehensive set of documents, including: the AIMS *Code of Conduct*; the Australian Government's *Corporate Governance Handbook for Company Directors and Committee Members*; the PGPA Act; the AIMS *Research Plan, Business Continuity Plan, Enterprise Agreement* and *Fraud Control Plan; AIMS Strategic Directions*; and the AIMS Act.

Council members are encouraged to maintain their membership with the Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD).

Council members' performance is reviewed regularly, alternately by the Chair and by an external reviewer. During 2014–15, a review of Council performance was undertaken by the AICD. The review assessed the governance of the Institute and found that AIMS had a very 'mature' board with no significant shortcomings.

Ethics

Council members are briefed and required to sign the AIMS *Code of Conduct*. Council members must also abide by the Code of Conduct for Directors published by the AICD.

Disclosure of interest

Section 29 of the PGPA Act provides for the disclosure of material personal interests in a matter that is being considered by the Council, and prohibits participation, deliberation and decision-making by any member on such matters, unless so resolved by the Council or entitled by the Minister. Details of such disclosure are recorded in the minutes of the meeting. All of these requirements are currently being met.

Council attendance

Attendance	22 August 2014 (telecon)	15 September 2014	4 December 2014	9 April 2015	15 June 2015
Mr Wayne Osborn	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Mr John Grace	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Ms Elizabeth Montano	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Prof Sandra Harding	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dr Brian Fisher AO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr John Gunn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
The Hon Penelope Wensley AC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
Dr Stephen Morton	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
Ms Diana Hoff	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
Mr Roy Peterson	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes

Audit committee

The Audit Committee is a formal subcommittee of the Council that meets quarterly. The 2014–15 Audit Committee members were:

- Ms Elizabeth Montano (Chair to November 2014)
- Mr Roy Peterson (independent member to January 2015; Chair from February 2015)
- Mr John Grace (member to December 2014)
- Professor Sandra Harding (member from December 2014 to February 2015)
- Dr Brian Fisher (member from December 2014 to February 2015)
- Ms Diana Hoff (member from February 2015)
- Ms Margaret Walker (independent member from February 2015).

The AIMS CEO, Chief Operating Officer (COO) Chief Finance Officer (CFO), representatives of the Australian National Audit Office (ANAO), and Internal Auditor attend all meetings, or relevant parts of all meetings, by invitation.

In accordance with best practice, all Council members receive copies of Audit Committee agendas and meeting minutes, and can attend meetings as a right.

The Audit Committee is responsible for providing independent assurance and assistance to Council on:

- financial reporting
- performance reporting
- systems of risk oversight and management
- systems of internal control
- internal audit
- external audit.

Four full meetings of the committee were held during 2014–15 (see Audit Committee attendance table).

Audit Committee attendance

Attendance	11 August 2014	13 November 2014	27 February 2015	1 June 2015
Members				
Ms Elizabeth Montano (outgoing Chair)	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Mr Roy Peterson (independent member and incoming Chair)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr John Grace (Council member)	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Prof Sandra Harding (Council member)	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A
Dr Brian Fisher AO (Council member)	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A
Ms Diana Hoff (Council member)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
Ms Margaret Walker (independent member)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
Invitees				
Mr John Gunn (CEO)—AIMS management representative	No	No	Yes	No
Mr David Mead (AIMS Chief Operating Officer)—representing John Gunn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr Vic Bayer (AIMS Chief Finance Officer)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ms Pamela Giese (AIMS Finance Team Leader)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mr Chris King (HLB Mann Judd Internal Auditor)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Mr Ron Wah (Australian National Audit Office)	No	No	No	No
Ms Serena Buchanan (Australian National Audit Office)	Yes	No	No	No
Mr John Zabala (Moore Stephens, ANAO External Auditor)	Yes	No	No	Yes

Independent professional advice

The Council has the right to obtain, at AIMS' expense, relevant independent professional advice in connection with the discharge of its responsibilities. They did not seek such advice in 2014–15.

Fraud control

AIMS remains committed to mitigating incidences of fraud and managing risks. AIMS has developed a *Fraud Control Plan* using the *Commonwealth Fraud Control Framework 2014* and in adherence to Section 10 of the PGPA Rules 2014. AIMS has reported its 2014–15 fraud data to the Australian Institute of Criminology. The AIMS Council and management are not aware of any proven instances of fraud in 2014–15. However, one potential case is under investigation and, if proven, will be reported in the 2015–16 annual report.

Financial reporting

AIMS' financial statements are prepared in accordance with:

- the Financial Reporting Rule (FRR) for reporting period effective from 1 July 2014
- Australian Accounting Standards and Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that apply for the reporting period.

The financial statements are accompanied by a signed Statement by the Directors, CEO and CFO, declaring that the statements comply with the accounting standards and any other requirements prescribed by the PGPA Rules, and present fairly the entity's financial position, financial performance and cash flows (Section 42 PGPA Act).

There were no related entity transactions during financial years 2013–14 or 2014–15.

Performance reporting

The preparation of performance statements in accordance with Section 39 of the PGPA Act applies from 2015–16. The Audit Committee responsibilities in relation to performance reporting will be reviewed when the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Amendment Rule 2015* is finalised.

Systems of risk oversight and management

The Audit Committee has been is responsible for reviewing AIMS' risk framework (and monitoring management's compliance with that framework) and making recommendations to Council.

System of internal control

The Audit Committee responsibilities included to review the audit plan and all the internal audit reports and make recommendations to Council and management to address significant issues raised. The Committee also reviewed whether the internal audit coverage aligned with AIMS' key risks. The internal audit function was performed by HLB Mann Judd during the year. The Internal Auditor is responsible for independently reviewing risk in accordance with the annual plan.

External audit

Under Section 43 of the PGPA Act, the Commonwealth Auditor-General, through the ANAO, is the external auditor for AIMS. The Audit Committee reviewed the ANAO audit plan and reported to, and met with, ANAO representatives prior to recommending to the Council that the annual financial statements be accepted and the Statement by Council be signed.

Investing and financing activities

AIMS invested its surplus money in accordance with Section 59 the PGPA Act, and in accordance with AIMS' policy on investments.

Indemnities and insurance premiums for officers

During the reporting period there were no liabilities to any current or former officers. No premium was paid (or was agreed to be paid) against a current or former officer's liability for legal costs. AIMS paid premiums for the Directors' and Officers' insurances, as required.

Compliance

AIMS conducts its affairs in accordance with the requirements of all applicable laws and regulations, including the PGPA Act and prescribed rules, the applicable policies of the government, and the policies of AIMS. Any policies of the government notified to AIMS are carried out in relation to AIMS so far as practicable (PGPA Act Section 22).

Duty to inform and Ministerial notifications

The Minister is informed of any significant events/issues that are affecting AIMS (PGPA Act Section 19).

Consultancy services

AIMS engages individuals and companies as external consultants from time to time where it lacks specialist expertise, or when independent research, review or assessment is required.

Consultants are engaged to: investigate or diagnose a defined issue or problem; carry out defined reviews or evaluations; or, provide independent advice, information or creative solutions to assist in AIMS' decision-making.

Decisions to engage consultants take into consideration the skills and resources required for the task, the skills and/ or resources available internally and the cost-effectiveness of these options. Engagement of a consultant is made in accordance with AIMS' Procurement Policy and Procedures and other relevant internal policies.

AIMS spent \$87, 000 (excluding GST) on consultancies during 2014-15.

Public accountability

Judicial decisions and reviews by outside bodies

No judicial decisions relating to AIMS were handed down during the reporting period.

Ombudsman

No issues relating to AIMS were referred to the Commonwealth Ombudsman during the reporting period.

Industrial relations

No significant industrial issues arose during the reporting period.

Customer service charter

AIMS has a formal service charter for dealing with clients, a copy of which is posted on the website. AIMS welcomes feedback on how well it is delivering services against the standards set in this charter. Both the charter and details about how to provide feedback may be found at www.aims.gov.au/docs/about/corporate/service-charter.html.

Privacy principles

To ensure the proper management, administration and safety of its officers, employees, visitors, volunteers and contractors, AIMS is required to collect personal, and occasionally sensitive, information. AIMS is committed to the Australian Privacy Principles contained within the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) and has formal processes to manage privacy, as detailed in the AIMS Privacy Policy and Procedures. AIMS has a Privacy Officer (privacy@aims.gov.au), who is responsible for ensuring that AIMS' privacy policy and procedures are adhered to, and are in accordance with the Privacy Act 1988.

Freedom of information (FOI) requests, reviews, decisions and statements

One request was made for documents under the provisions of the *Freedom of Information Act 1982 (FOI Act)*, and this request was duly complied with.

In 2014–15, no applications were received:

- · for internal review of decisions made under the FOI Act
- for external review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal of decisions made under the FOI Act
- to amend records under the FOI Act.

No reports were produced on the operations of AIMS by the Auditor-General (except for on AIMS' Financial Statements), a parliamentary committee or the Commonwealth Ombudsman.

FOI operations

Agencies subject to the FOI Act are required to publish information to the public as part of the Information Publication Scheme (IPS). This requirement is in Part II of the FOI Act and has replaced the former requirement to publish a Section 8 Statement in an annual report.

The documents listed in AIMS' IPS Agency Plan are generally freely available to any person requesting them. The availability of other information is subject to assessment, which is made on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the relevant provisions of the FOI Act as supplemented and explained in the fact sheets and guidelines published on the website of the Office of the Australian Information Commissioner (www.oaic.gov.au/freedom-of-information/ foi-resources/all/). The grounds for assessment include considerations of commercial confidentiality, legal professional privilege and personal privacy. The FOI Act and the above website explain these and other exemptions and conditional exemptions contained in the current legislation.

Requests for any such information must be made in writing, addressed to the relevant person, and must contain the information set out under 'How do I make an FOI request?' in FOI fact sheet 6 *Freedom of information—How to apply* on the above website. The request should be addressed to the Freedom of Information Officer at the address below. There is no fee payable for the request. However, fees and charges may apply, and if they do will be set in accordance with Part 4 of the FOI Guidelines, which are available from the FOI website.

Information Publication Scheme

AIMS continues to undertake actions consistent with compliance requirements under the Information Publication Scheme introduced in May 2011 pursuant to the relevant provisions in the FOI Act. The IPS encourages governments and government agencies to provide open, accountable and transparent information in formats that are easy to understand and freely accessible.

Contact

All enquiries and requests for information, or concerning access to documents or any other matters relating to FOI, should be directed to:

Freedom of Information Officer Australian Institute of Marine Science PMB No 3, Townsville Mail Centre MC, Qld 4810 Telephone: (07) 4753 4444 Facsimile: (07) 4772 5852 Email: privacy@aims.gov.au

Risk management

AIMS has a comprehensive corporate risk management strategy which includes processes to identify and assess new risks to AIMS, and to refine existing control measures.

Operational risk management is established across the Institute, with processes, procedures and systems of work in place to manage health and safety risks that may affect AIMS workers. AIMS participates in the annual Comcover risk management benchmarking survey, and in 2014–15 revised its risk management policy and framework in line with the PGPA Act, and findings of an independent review that was completed in 2013–14.

Health and safety

AIMS understands its responsibilities under Schedule 2 of the *Work, Health and Safety Act 2011*, and is committed to complying with work health and safety legislation and approved codes of practice; the ongoing implementation of the *Marine Safety (Domestic Commercial Vessel) National Law Act 2012* and National Standards for Commercial Vessels.

AIMS is committed to protecting the health and safety of its workers and other persons against harm to their health, safety and welfare through eliminating or minimising risks arising from work. AIMS recognises the importance of a providing a safe work environment, a robust and accessible health and safety management system and an ongoing focus on the development of AIMS' safety culture.

AIMS uses active communication and consultation processes to involve its workforce in safety discussions and decisionmaking processes. Workers are engaged and have input through safety meetings, targeted working groups, safety briefings, proactive hazard identification and incident reporting.

All risks and hazards are assessed in line with the complexities of the research work, activities and supporting functions required. The Institute fosters a 'stop work and speak up' culture to ensure that all personnel feel able to delay or stop work where an unacceptable risk may be present or develop.

AIMS holds that 'safe science is good science', and that safety is a shared value embedded in everything we do. Management is committed to understanding and managing our health and safety risk profile, and dedicates significant resources towards continual improvement projects and strategies.

Key areas of focus include:

- new systems implementation—learning management and incident reporting
- risk management
- · training and competency assessments
- · audit and inspection
- laboratory management
- diving systems
- · ergonomics and manual task management
- health, fitness and wellbeing
- incident reporting and investigation.

Our commitment to the ongoing health and safety of all of our workers is demonstrated by the number and diversity of roles, resources and training dedicated to health and safety management at AIMS. Roles include:

- · three dedicated Health and Safety Officers
- six Health and Safety Representatives and a Safety Committee
- Chief Emergency Warden, Deputy Emergency Wardens and House Wardens
- Diving Officer (safety focus)
- Boating Officer (safety focus)
- · Laboratory Operations Manager, with each laboratory having a dedicated manager
- staff with advanced medical care training
- staff with first aid qualifications (a high percentage)
- contracted emergency response and first aid providers
- Harassment Contact Officers
- Quarantine Officer (statutory position)
- Radiation Safety Officer (statutory position)
- Biosafety Officer (statutory position)
- Fire Safety Adviser (statutory position)
- Return-to-Work and Rehabilitation Officer.

Recent training provided includes:

- Participative Ergonomics For Manual Tasks (PErForM)
- general manual task training
- crane operations
- working at height
- · elevated work platform operations
- first aid and advanced resuscitation
- elements of shipboard safety
- · coxswains training and assessment
- rescue diver
- ADAS commercial diving accreditation
- site-specific inductions.

Continuous improvement

AIMS identified and implemented a range of improvements to our Health, Safety and Environmental Management System (HSEMS), to improve our performance and position ourselves for accreditation with AS/NZ 4801:2001 Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems. Improvements ranged from developing a new operational risk management process to improving chemical management and implementing an injury management and prevention plan designed to reduce the frequency of workplace injuries related to manual tasks.

Incidents and hazard reporting

During 2014–15, 112 potential safety matters were formally recorded in our incident management system, of which a significant proportion (32 per cent) were hazards. Appropriate preventative actions were implemented, demonstrating a commitment to continuously improve safety at AIMS.

No incidents were notified to Comcare, the workplace health and safety regulator, under the requirements of Part 3, Sections 36 and 37 of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (Cwlth), in relation to serious injury or illness and dangerous incident.

Two workers' compensation claims were made under the Comcare Workers' Compensation Scheme.



Monitoring change in reef environments is core business for AIMS. Image: LTMP © AIMS

ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE

In its 40-year history, AIMS has demonstrated an extensive commitment to environmental protection and biodiversity conservation. The Institute has worked with industry, government, the community and other scientific institutions and agencies on programs and projects dedicated to conserving and sustainably managing tropical marine resources. As a community leader in tropical Australia and a Commonwealth statutory authority, AIMS has both a moral obligation and a statutory obligation, under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act), to protect and maintain the biodiversity and heritage under its control.

In addition to our many activities contributing to environmental protection and biodiversity conservation, we are committed to minimising any adverse effects on the environment arising from our own activities.

Reducing AIMS' environmental impacts

The green@AIMS program, which commenced in 2008, continues to deliver energy efficiencies for AIMS. The energy monitoring system commissioned in June 2010 has established consumption baselines and trends, which allows targeted energy reduction programs and initiatives.

A new off-peak chilled water plant, a component of the AIMS Tropical Marine Research Facilities Project, was nearing completion in June 2015. Predicted electricity savings from the installation of new air-conditioning chillers, which are 40 per cent more efficient than those used previously, have been confirmed. However, commissioning issues with the thermal energy storage tank have delayed benefits associated with moving electrical demand for air-conditioning into off-peak periods.

As well as focusing on step-change improvements in electricity consumption, AIMS continues to promote energy efficiency among the workforce.

AIMS operates a car-pooling program whereby staff are provided with access to shared vehicles. Approximately 91per cent of all staff, visitors and students travel to and from AIMS each day in a commuter vehicle. The vehicles AIMS selects for the commuter fleet must achieve a Green Vehicle Guide rating of 10.5 or higher. It is estimated that the commuter program reduces the number of vehicles travelling to and from AIMS each day by between 80 and 100.



Water usage

AIMS has used 64.1 ML of water this financial year, a reduction from 81.1 ML the previous year.

Recycling

AIMS continues to operate an active recycling program, including paper, cardboard, batteries, printer cartridges, lubricants and metals. In 2015–16 we will investigate including glass and plastic in the recycling program.

Energy usage

AIMS Cape Ferguson's site electricity consumption for 2014–15 is forecast to be 7.997 gigawatts for the year, compared with 7.613 gigawatts in 2013–14. The increase results from operating the thermal energy storage tank and ramping up experimental operations of the National Sea Simulator.

Radiation safety

AIMS continues to hold a source licence issued by the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency. This licence is subject to conditions, including quarterly reporting, maintaining a source inventory, and complying with relevant regulations, codes and standards.

Gene technology

One new proposal for dealing with a Genetically Modified Organism (GMO) was assessed by the AIMS Biosafety Committee as an exempt dealing, meaning it is considered very low risk and not requiring a specified level of containment. One project defined as *Notifiable Low Risk Dealings* (NLRD) was completed. With ongoing projects, AIMS now has one licensed GMO project, five GMO projects that are defined by the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator as NLRDs, and eight defined as exempt.

STAFF

Our people

AIMS employed an average core of 210.2 full-time equivalent (FTE) science and support staff during the 2014–15 financial year, including 3.1 FTE casuals and 8.8 FTE temporary staff. In addition, AIMS employed 42.0 FTE staff via outsourced functions (see Figure 21).

Many of our scientists are world authorities in their field and have achieved international acclaim for their research. The work of the research scientists is supported by a variety of professional research support staff skilled in research, laboratory services, data collection and data management. Technical and corporate support staff deliver commercial services, intellectual property portfolio management, engineering services, field operations, information technology, information services, science communication, financial, human resource, supply, facility and general management services. Where appropriate, AIMS contracts services; currently these include catering, clearing, site maintenance and crewing marine research vessels.



Figure 21. Total staff numbers



AIMS core staff numbers

Staff category	2010–11	2011–12	2012–13	2013–14	2014–15
Total FTE, excluding casual and temporary staff	190	189	191	192	198
Casual/temp FTE	15	11	7	11	12
Postdoc researchers included in total FTE	(5)	(10)	(13)	(11)	(11)
Total FTE	205	200	198	203	210

Number of contractors engaged by AIMS

	2010–11	2011–12	2012–13	2013–14	2014–15
Contractors	30	30	30	42	42

Organisational structure



Figure 22. Organisational structure of the Australian Institute of Marine Science as of May 2015

Women in science

The goal of the Women@AIMS Reference Group is to promote diversity and equity within the organisation. The group formed in 2009 and seeks opportunities for creating a flexible and family-friendly work environment. In particular, it identifies issues and barriers that are specific to women in the workplace and aims to provide solutions. Originally this was a focus group for AIMS' female scientists, but in late 2010 it was modified to include all women at AIMS.

AIMS core staff (FTE) by gender 2014–15 (2013–14)

Category	Female	Male	Total
Research scientists	19 (18)	28 (32)	47 (50)
Research support	21 (21)	49 (46)	70 (67)
Technical and corporate support	35 (29)	58 (57)	93 (86)
Total staff	75 (68)	135 (135)	210 (203)

During 2014–15 members of the group continued with the coaching and mentoring program. In addition, a number of members participated in personal development workshops. AIMS was also represented at the Science in Australia Gender Equity (SAGE) Forum in late 2014.

Staff consultation

Staff consultation and communication take place via a range of mediums, such as all-staff meetings, emails and newsletters. The Joint Consultative Committee, comprising AIMS CEO (Chair), a management representative (COO), the Human Resources Manager, Community and Public Sector Union (CPSU) representatives (internal), a CPSU organiser (external), and a staff representative, met four times in 2014–15. This committee provides a forum for discussion and consultation between management and staff representatives on issues which may affect staff conditions and entitlements.

Equal employment opportunity and workplace diversity

AIMS' Workforce Diversity Policy acknowledges differences and adapts work practices to create an inclusive work environment in which diverse skills, perspectives and cultural backgrounds are valued.

AIMS' staffing policies and procedures align with the requirements of the *Equal Employment Opportunity* (*Commonwealth Authorities*) *Act 1987*. Designed to ensure that workplace diversity and equality of opportunity are fundamental operating principles for AIMS, they include:

- regularly reviewing employment policies and practices, and taking steps to implement ongoing instruction for user groups
- promoting AIMS as an equal opportunity employer in all recruitment advertisements placed in online media and on AIMS' website
- supporting equity of access and providing amenities for people with disabilities in AIMS' public access facilities, such as conference rooms, theatre, library, canteen and display areas
- constructing new facilities that support equity of access
- · catering to those with a disability, and providing a wheelchair if required, on public tours of AIMS
- having mechanisms in place to handle complaints and grievances (formal and informal) to address issues and concerns raised by staff and visitors.

EEO status by full-time equivalent

EEO category	Per cent of total staff (2013–14 figures in brackets)
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander	0.5 per cent (0.5 per cent)
Non–English speaking background	16.3 per cent (15.2 per cent)
Staff with disability	1.9 per cent (1.8 per cent)
Women	35.7 per cent (33.5 per cent)

Code of conduct

AIMS has a code of conduct to which the Council, management, staff and visitors are required to adhere. The code complies with Division 4 of the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*. New Council members, staff and visitors are briefed on the code during induction. Council members abide by the *Code of Conduct for Directors* published by the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Harassment

Management, staff and visitors at AIMS share the responsibility of providing and working in an environment free of harassment and other unacceptable forms of behaviour. In accordance with the AIMS *Code of Conduct*, staff are required to treat others with courtesy, respect, dignity, fairness and equity, and to have concern for their rights, freedoms and individual needs. A high standard of behaviour is expected, and AIMS has a set of principles outlining the way staff are expected to behave towards others.

Workplace Harassment Contact Officers are available throughout AIMS to discuss, in confidence, matters of concern regarding harassment and associated issues raised by a staff member. AIMS had no formal reported cases of harassment in 2014–15.

Public interest disclosure (whistleblower policy)

This policy aims to facilitate the effective notification, assessment and management of the disclosure of serious wrongdoings in accordance with the *Public Interest Disclosure Act 2013* (Cwlth).

AIMS strongly encourages the reporting of serious wrongdoing, and will take appropriate and necessary action to uphold the integrity of the Institute and promote the public interest. To achieve our goals and obligations in this regard, AIMS is committed to creating and maintaining an environment and culture in which the disclosure of serious wrongdoings is fully supported and protected. AIMS had no formal reported public interest disclosure cases in 2014–15.

Disability strategy

AIMS is committed to ensuring that people with disabilities are given opportunities for independence, access and full participation. AIMS assesses cases individually and endeavours to implement the most appropriate measures to assist people with disabilities.

All vacancy advertisements placed in online media and on the AIMS website clearly state that AIMS is an equal opportunity employer.

AIMS' physical resources continue to be upgraded to meet access needs for people with disabilities, which includes provision for people with a disability in building modifications and in the construction of new facilities.

Employee assistance program

Optum Health and Technology Pty Ltd (formerly PPC Worldwide) are contracted by AIMS to provide an independent employee assistance program (EAP). The EAP is free to staff, their family members and authorised visitors, and provides for up to ten sessions to assist with issues that may arise in the following areas:

- relationship and family problems
- maximising personal potential and/or performance
- financial and legal concerns
- conflict and communication
- work–life balance
- · changes at work, home or elsewhere
- coping skills in dealing with a range of pressures.

Participants can refer themselves or be encouraged by a colleague, a supervisor, human resource staff or occupational health and safety staff to access the program. Seventeen staff accessed the counselling service during the reporting period, an increase on the previous year when 14 people used the service. Analysis reveals that staff accessed the service primarily for issues of a personal nature.



A healthy and diverse coral community on the Great Barrier Reef. Image: Jürgen Freund © AIMS

PART THREE: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Independent Auditor's Report	
Statement by the Directors, Chief Exective Officer and Chief Financial Officer	100
Statement of Comprehensive Income	101
Statement of Financial Position	102
Statement of Changes in Equity	103
Cash Flow Statement	104
Schedule of Commitments	105
Notes	107
Supplementary Financial Information (unaudited)	141





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister for Industry and Science

I have audited the accompanying annual financial statements of the Australian Institute of Marine Science for the year ended 30 June 2015, which comprise:

- Statement by the Accountability Authority, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Finance Officer;
- · Statement of Comprehensive Income;
- Statement of Financial Position;
- Statement of Changes in Equity;
- CashFlow Statement;
- · Schedule of Commitments; and
- Notes comprising a Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and other explanatory information.

Accountable Authority's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Accountable Authority of the Australian Institute of Marine Science is responsible under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* for the preparation and fair presentation of annual financial statements that comply with Australian Accounting Standards and the rules made under that Act. The Accountable Authority is also responsible for such internal control as is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

My responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on my audit. I have conducted my audit in accordance with the Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing Standards. These auditing standards require that I comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers

GPO Box 707 CANBERRA ACT 2001 19 National Circuit BARTON ACT Phone (02) 6203 7300 Fax (02) 6203 7777
internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Accountable Authority of the entity, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Independence

In conducting my audit, I have followed the independence requirements of the Australian National Audit Office, which incorporate the requirements of the Australian accounting profession.

Opinion

In my opinion, the financial statements of the Australian Institute of Marine Science:

- (a) comply with Australian Accounting Standards and the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Financial Reporting) Rule 2015; and
- (b) present fairly the financial position of the Australian Institute of Marine Science as at 30 June 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended.

Australian National Audit Office

S. Buchanan

Serena Buchanan Executive Director

Delegate of the Auditor-General

Canberra 28 August 2015

STATEMENT BY THE DIRECTORS, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

In our opinion, the attached Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2015 are based on properly maintained financial records and give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister's Orders made under the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*, as amended.

In our opinion, at the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Australian Institute of Marine Science will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

This statement is made in accordance with the resolution of the Directors.

Signed

Pendope Wendey

The Hon Penelope Wensley AC Chairman 28 August 2015 Signed

Mr John Gunn Chief Executive Officer 28 August 2015 Signed

Bayer

Mr Victor Bayer Chief Finance Officer 28 August 2015

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the period ended 30 June 2015

	Notes	2015 \$'000	2014 \$'000
NET COST OF SERVICES			
Expenses			
Employee benefits	<u>3A</u>	26,841	24,354
Suppliers	<u>3B</u>	22,673	22,188
Depreciation and amortisation	<u>7C,E</u>	11,870	10,365
Foreign exchange losses		44	33
Losses from sale of assets	-	95	246
Total expenses	=	61,523	57,186
LESS:			
Own-Source Income			
Own-source revenue			
Rendering of services	<u>4A</u>	17,396	16,909
Interest on deposit		1,367	1,612
Other revenue	<u>4B</u>	1,152	753
Total own-source revenue	=	19,915	19,274
Gains			
Gains from sale of assets		43	127
Gain from donation of ATRF building		3,544	-
Total gains	_	3,587	127
Total own-source income	=	23,502	19,401
Net cost of services		(38,021)	(37,785)
Revenue from Government		38,796	33,280
Surplus/(Loss)	-	775	(4,505)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	<u>7C,E</u>	567	-
Total other comprehensive income		567	-
	-		
Total comprehensive income (loss)	_	1,342	(4,505)

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

as at 30 June 2015

	Notes	2015 \$'000	2014 \$'000
ASSETS			
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>6A</u>	7,829	1,991
Trade and other receivables	<u>6B</u>	4,459	5,433
Other investments	<u>6C</u>	26,700	32,600
Total financial assets	-	38,988	40,024
Non-financial assets			
Buildings	7A,C	91,162	87,512
Infrastructure, plant and equipment	7B,C	62,184	67,778
Intangibles	<u>7D,E</u>	2,611	2,439
Inventories		172	170
Other non-financial assets	<u>7F</u>	1,847	1,488
Total non-financial assets	-	157,976	159,387
Total assets	-	196,964	199,411
LIABILITIES			
Payables			
Suppliers	<u>8A</u>	1,757	3,314
Other payables	<u>8B</u>	3,126	4,400
Total payables	-	4,883	7,714
Non-interest bearing liabilities			
Loans	<u>9A</u>	-	1,500
Total non- interest bearing liabilities	-	-	1,500
Provisions			
Employee provisions	<u>10A</u>	9,628	9,086
Total provisions	-	9,628	9,086
Total liabilities	-	14,511	18,300
Net assets	-	182,453	181,111
FOULTY			
Contributed equity		86,607	86,607
Reserves		68,266	67,699
Retained surplus		27,580	26,805
Total equity	-	182,453	181,111

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

			Asset reval	uation	Contrib	uted		
	Retained e	arnings	surplı	S	equity/ca	pital	Total ec	uity
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
	S:000	000.\$	S'000	\$`000	S'000	000.3	S'000	\$`000
Opening balance								
Balance carried forward from previous period	26,805	31,310	61,699	67,699	86,607	86,607	181,111	185,616
Adjusted opening balance	26,805	31,310	64,699	64,699	86,607	86,607	181,111	185,616
Comprehensive income								
Other comprehensive income		'	567		'	'	567	'
Surplus (Deficit) for the period	775	(4,505)	•				775	(4, 505)
Total comprehensive income	775	(4,505)	567	·			1,342	(4,505)
Closing balance as at 30 June	27,580	26,805	68,266	64,699	86,607	86,607	182,453	181,111

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY for the period ended 30 June 2015

notes.
ying
mpan
accol
the
Ę.
.W
tion
junc
l con
.⊟
read
þ
Ыd
JOL
S
nen
ater
e Si
NO(
ab
The

CASHFLOW STATEMENT

for the period ended 30 June 2015

		2015	2014
	Notes	\$'000	\$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash received			
Receipts from Government		38,796	33,280
Rendering of services		18,801	16,516
Interest		1,377	1,552
Net GST received		1,085	1,435
Other	_	123	753
Total cash received	-	60,182	53,536
Cash used			
Employees		26,401	23,797
Suppliers		27,318	25,398
Total cash used		53,719	49,195
Net cash from operating activities	11	6,463	4,341
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Cash received			
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment		178	228
Total cash received	_	178	228
Cash used			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		6.232	8.680
Transfer of funds to/from investments		(5,900)	(800)
Total cash used	_	332	7.880
Net cash used by investing activities	_	(154)	(7,652)
FINANCINC ACTIVITIES			
Parayment of loan		471	
		471	-
Total cash used	<u> </u>	4/1	-
Net cash from financing activities	=	(471)	-
Nat increase (decrease) in each held	_	5,838	(3 311)
Cosh and each environments of the heating in a fifthe negative in the	=	1 001	5 202
cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	_	7 820	5,502
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	6A	7,829	1,991

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS

as at 30 June 2015

	2015	2014
ВҮ ТҮРЕ	\$'000	\$'000
Commitments receivable		
Insurance claims	856	340
Net GST recoverable on commitments ¹	2,435	2,260
Total commitments receivable	3,291	2,600
Commitments payable		
Capital commitments		
Building ²	1,334	2,765
Infrastructure, plant and equipment ³	1,232	1,038
Total capital commitments	2,566	3,803
Other commitments		
Operating lease ⁴	1,773	1,790
Other ⁵	22,444	19,266
Total other commitments	24,217	21,056
Total commitments payable	26,783	24,859
Net commitments by type	23,492	22,259
BY MATURITY Commitments receivable		
Canital commitment income		
Within 1 year	856	536
Between 1 to 5 years	-	150
Total capital commitment income	856	686
Other commitments receivable		
Within 1 year	1,034	1,147
Between 1 to 5 years	1,205	565
More than 5 years	196	202
Total other commitments receivable	2,435	1,914
Total commitments receivable	3,291	2,600
Commitments payable		
Capital commitments		
Within 1 year	1,741	2,153
Between 1 to 5 years	825	1,650
Total capital commitments	2,566	3,803
Operating lease commitments		
Within 1 year	75	73
Between 1 to 5 years	301	294
More than 5 years	1,397	1,423
Total operating lease commitments	1,773	1,790

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS (cont'd)

as at 30 June 2015

	2015	2014
	\$'000	\$'000
Other Commitments		
Within 1 year	9,553	12,545
Between 1 to 5 years	12,136	5,918
More than 5 years	755	803
Total other commitments	22,444	19,266
Total commitments payable	26,783	24,859
Net commitments by maturity	23,492	22,259

Note:

1. Commitments are GST inclusive where relevant.

2. Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre at the University of Western Australia.

3. Purchase orders for the construction of the Great Barrier Reef Ocean Observing System, scientific equipment and vehicles.

4. Operating lease refers to Port of Townsville Ltd , water leases, library franking machine and the ANU licence for the ATRF land for 20 years from 1 July 2015.

5. Purchase orders for scientific research, contractual obligations for support services and externally funded research.

Table of Contents - Notes

- Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
- Note 2: Events After the Reporting Period
- Note 3: Expenses
- Note 4: Income
- Note 5: Fair Value Measurements
- Note 6: Financial Assets
- Note 7: Non-Financial Assets
- Note 8: Payables
- Note 9: Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities
- Note 10: Provisions
- Note 11: Cash Flow Reconciliation
- Note 12: Contingent Assets and Liabilities
- Note 13: Senior Executive Remuneration
- Note 14: Related Party Disclosures
- Note 15: Remuneration of Auditors
- Note 16: Financial Instruments
- Note 17: Financial Assets Reconciliation
- Note 18: Reporting of Outcomes
- Note 19: Budgetary Reports and Explanatins of Major Variances

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

1.1 Objective of Australian Institute of Marine Science

Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) is an Australian Government controlled entity. It is a notfor-profit entity. The objective of AIMS is to undertake scientific research in support of the protection and sustainable development of Australia's marine resources.

AIMS is structured to meet one outcome:

Outcome 1: Growth of knowledge to support protection and sustainable development of Australia's marine resources through innovative marine science and technology.

The continued existence of AIMS in its present form and with its present programs is dependent on Government policy and on continuing funding by Parliament for AIMS administration and science research programs.

1.2 Basis of preparation of the financial statements

The Financial Statements are general purpose financial statements and are required by section 42 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- Financial Reporting Rules (FRR) for reporting periods ending on or after 1 July 2014; and
- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that apply for the reporting period.

The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and in accordance with the historical cost convention, except for certain assets at fair value. Except where stated, no allowance is made for the effect of changing prices on the results or the financial position.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless otherwise specified.

Unless an alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard or the FRR, assets and liabilities are recognised in the statement of financial position when and only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity or a future sacrifice of economic benefits will be required and the amounts of the assets or liabilities can be reliably measured. However, assets and liabilities arising under executory contracts are not recognised unless required by an accounting standard. Liabilities and assets that are unrecognised are reported in the schedule of commitments or the contingencies note.

Unless alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard, income and expenses are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income when and only when the flow, consumption or loss of economic benefits has occurred and can be reliably measured.

1.3 Significant accounting judgements and estimates

In the process of applying the accounting policies listed in this note, AIMS has made the following judgements that have the most significant impact on the amounts recorded in the financial statements:

The buildings, plant and equipment have been valued at depreciated replacement cost by an independent valuer. The independent valuer deemed that the assets would seldom trade on the open market due to their specialised nature and have therefore adopted this revaluation approach.

ii) Remaining useful lives of buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment

The independent valuers have undertaken an assessment of the remaining useful lives of buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment based on their condition and expected usage. The remaining useful lives have been reviewed and adopted by AIMS.

iii) Recognition of revenue for rendering of services

Revenue recognised for rendering of services is accounted for on a percentage completed basis which determines the timing of revenue recognition and amount of revenue recognition. The determination of the percentage of complete requires judgements in relation to determining the costs to date of the project, budgeted costs to complete and contract values including variations.

iv) Impairment of trade receivables

Collectability of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off as an expense. An allowance account (provision for impairment of trade receivables) is used when there is objective evidence that AIMS will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables.

v) Employee Entitlement Provision

The liability for employee benefits includes provision for annual leave and long service leave.

The liability for long service leave has been determined by reference to the work of an actuary as at 30 June 2015. The estimate of the present value of the liability takes into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

vi) Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Contingent liabilities and contingent assets are not recognised in the statement of financial position but are reported in the relevant notes. They may arise from uncertainty as to the existence of a liability or asset or represent an asset or liability in respect of which the amount cannot be reliably measured. Contingent assets are disclosed when settlement is probable but not virtually certain and contingent liabilities are disclosed when settlement is greater than remote

No accounting assumptions or estimates have been identified that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next accounting period.

1.4 New Australian Accounting Standards

Adoption of New Australian Accounting Standard Requirements

No accounting standard has been adopted earlier than the application date as stated in the standard.

The following new standards, revised standards, interpretations, amending standards were issued prior to the signing of the statements by the Chairman of Council, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, were applicable to the current reporting period and had impact as to disclosure on AIMS financial statements.

 AASB 2012-3: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (applicable for annual reporting periods commencing on or after 1 January 2014).

This Standard provides clarifying guidance relating to the offsetting of financial instruments, which is not expected to impact the AIMS's financial statements.

ii) AASB 2013-3: Amendments to AASB 136 – Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets (applicable for annual reporting periods commencing on or after 1 January 2014).

This Standard amends the disclosure requirements in AASB 136: Impairment of Assets pertaining to the use of fair value in impairment assessment and is not expected to significantly impact the AIMS's financial statements.

iii) AASB 1055 Budgetary Reporting (effective 1 January 2014)

AASB 1055 sets out budgetary disclosure requirements for the whole-of-government, the General Government Sector (GGS) and for not-for-profit entities within the GGS of each government.

AASB 1055 requires:

- disclosure of any entity's original budgeted financial statements reflecting controlled items and administered items;
- explanations of major variances between the actual amounts presented in the financial statements and the corresponding original budgeted amounts for departmental and administered items; and
- disclosure of the budgeted information on the same presentation and classification bases adopted in the financial statements for departmental and administered items.

The explanations of major variances required to be disclosed are those relevant to an assessment of the discharge of accountability and to the analysis of performance of an entity. They include high-level explanations of the cause of major variances rather than merely the nature of the variance.

Any revised budget that is presented to parliament during the reporting period may be disclosed in the financial statements in addition to the original budget and might need to be referred to in the explanations of major variances.

If the disclosure of budgeted financial statements is not consistent with the presentation and classification bases adopted in the financial statements of controlled and administered items, the budgeted statements are restated for disclosure purposes to align with presentation and classification bases in the financial statements.

Comparative budgetary information in respect to the previous reporting is not required to be disclosed. AIMS has adopted this standard from 1 July 2014.

Other new standards, revised standards, interpretations, amending standards that were issued prior to the signoff date and are applicable to the current reporting period did not have a financial impact, and are not expected to have a future financial impact on AIMS' financial statements.

Future Australian Accounting Standard Requirements

i) AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2010)

AASB 2010-7 makes changes to a number of Standards and Interpretations resulting from the re-issuance of AASB 9 Financial Instruments in December 2010. These changes ensure other standards remain consistent with the new requirements of revised AASB 9 (effective from 1 July 2015)

ii) AASB 2013-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Conceptual Framework, Materiality and Financial Instruments

AASB 2013-9 makes changes to AASB Financial Instruments to incorporate the latest amendments to IRFS 9, updates references to the Conceptual Framework, and deletes references to AASB 1031 Materiality in other

standards. The main changes are including a new chapter of Hedge Accounting and deferring the mandatory effective of AASB 9 from 1 January 2015 to January 2017.

iii) AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (applicable for annual reporting periods commencing 1 July 2017).

AASB 15 will have a significant impact on future revenue recognition for AIMS, and that each material revenue stream would be assessed individually for compliance with this new standard.

(iv) AASB 2015-6 (Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities (applicable for annual reporting periods commencing on or after 1 July 2016).

The key impact of the amendments is to specify consistent related party disclosure requirements for the Australian Government and will have impact on future disclosures in AIMS financial statements

Other new standards, revised standards, interpretations, amending standards that were issued prior to the signoff date and are applicable to future reporting periods are not expected to have a future material impact on AIMS' financial statements.

1.5 Revenue

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when:

- the risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer;
- AIMS retains no managerial involvement or effective control over the goods;
- the revenue and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to AIMS.

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of contracts at the reporting date. The revenue is recognised when:

- the amount of revenue, stage of completion and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- the probable economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to AIMS.

The stage of completion of contracts at the reporting date is determined by reference to the proportion that costs incurred to date bear to the estimated cost of the transaction. Where losses are anticipated they are provided for in full.

Receivables include trade receivables and contract works in progress based on stage of completion.

Receivables for goods and services, which have 30 day terms, are recognised at the nominal amounts due less any impairment allowance account. Collectability of debts is reviewed as at the end of reporting period. Allowances are made when collectability of the debt is no longer probable.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method as set out in AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

Revenue from Government

Funding received or receivable from agencies (appropriated to AIMS as a non-corporate body payment item) is recognised as revenue from Government unless they are in the nature of an equity injection or loan.

1.6 Gains

Sale of Assets

Gains from disposal of assets are recognised when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

1.7 Transactions with the Government as owner

Equity Injections

Amounts appropriated that are designated as 'equity injections' for a year are recognised directly in contributed equity in that year.

Other Distributions to Owners

The FRR require that distributions to owners be debited to contributed equity unless it is in the nature of a dividend. In 2014-15, by agreement with the Department of Finance, AIMS did not relinquish control of any surplus output appropriation funding.

1.8 Employee benefits

Liabilities for 'short-term employee benefits' (as defined in AASB 119 *Employee Benefits*) and termination benefits due within twelve months of the end of reporting period are measured at their nominal amounts.

The nominal amount is calculated with regard to the rates expected to be paid on settlement of the liability.Other long-term employee benefits are measured as net total of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period minus the fair value at the end of the reporting period of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

Leave

The liability for employee benefits includes provision for annual leave and long service leave. No provision has been made for sick leave as all sick leave is non-vesting and the average sick leave taken in future years by employees of the entity is estimated to be less than the annual entitlement for sick leave.

The leave liabilities are calculated on the basis of employees' remuneration at the estimated salary rates that will be applied at the time the leave is taken, including AIMS' employer superannuation contribution rates to the extent that the leave is likely to be taken during service rather than paid out on termination.

The liability for long service leave as at the end of June 2015 has been determined by the short hand method and reference to the work of the Australian Government Actuary (AGA). The estimate of the present value of the liability takes into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

Separation and redundancy

Provision is made for separation and redundancy benefit payments. AIMS recognises a provision for termination when it has developed a detailed formal plan for the terminations and has informed those employees affected that it will carry out the terminations.

Superannuation contributions

AIMS' staff are members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS), the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS), the PSS accumulation plan (PSSap), Uni Super, Australian Super (AUS), Australian Ethical and Sunsuper.

The CSS and PSS are defined benefit schemes for the Australian Government. The PSSap, Uni Super, AUS, Australian Ethical and Sunsuper are defined (accumulation funds) contribution schemes.

The liability for defined benefits is recognised in the financial statements of the Australian Government and is settled by the Australian Government in due course. This liability is reported in the Department of Finance's administered schedules and notes.

AIMS makes employer contributions to the employees' superannuation scheme at rates determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet the current cost of the superannuation entitlements of AIMS employees to the Government. AIMS accounts for the contributions as if they were contributions to defined contribution plans.

The liability for the superannuation recognised as at 30 June represents outstanding contributions for the final pay of the year.

1.9 Cash

Cash is recognised at its nominal amount. Cash and cash equivalents include:

- cash on hand, and
- demand deposits in bank accounts with an original maturity of 3 months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

1.10 Financial assets

AIMS classifies its financial assets in the following categories:

- · held-to-maturity investments, and
- loans and receivables.

The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. Financial assets are recognised and derecognised upon trade date.

Held-to-maturity investments

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates that the group has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments. Held-to-maturity investments are recorded at amortised cost.

Loans and receivables

Trade receivables, loans and other receivables that have fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as 'loans and receivables'. Loans and receivables are measured at amortised cost.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for impairment at the end of each reporting period.

Financial assets held at amortised cost - if there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred for loans and receivables or held to maturity investments held at amortised cost, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount is reduced by way of an allowance account. The loss is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

1.11 Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at 'fair value through profit or loss' or other financial liabilities. Financial liabilities are recognised and derecognised upon 'trade date'.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are initially measured at fair value. Subsequent fair value adjustments are recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings, are measured at fair value, net of transaction costs.

Supplier and other payables are recognised at amortised cost. Liabilities are recognised to the extent that the goods or services have been received (and irrespective of having been invoiced).

1.12 Acquisition of assets

Assets are recorded at cost on acquisition except as stated below. The cost of acquisition includes the fair value of assets transferred in exchange and liabilities undertaken. Financial assets are initially measured at their fair value plus transaction costs where appropriate.

Assets acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, are initially recognised as assets and income at their fair value at the date of acquisition, unless acquired as consequence of restructuring of administrative arrangements. In the latter case, assets are initially recognised as contributions by owners at the amounts at which they were recognised in the transferor's accounts immediately prior to the restructuring.

1.13 Property, plant and equipment

Asset recognition threshold

Purchases of property, plant and equipment are recognised initially at cost in the statement of financial position, except for purchases costing less than \$2,000, which are expensed in the year of acquisition (other than where they form part of a group of similar items which are significant in total).

Revaluations

Fair values for each class of asset are determined as shown below:

Class of Asset	Fair value measured at
Buildings	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Plant and equipment	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Computer equipment	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Vehicles	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Office equipment	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Ships, launches and vessels	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost
Library books	Open Market Value where such a market exists or
	Depreciated Replacement Cost

Following initial recognition at cost, property, plant and equipment are carried at fair value less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Valuations are conducted with sufficient frequency to ensure that the carrying amounts of assets do not differ materially from the assets' fair values as at the reporting date. The regularity of independent valuations depended upon the volatility of movements in market values for the relevant assets but are carried out at least every three years.

Revaluation adjustments are made on a class basis. Any revaluation increment are credited to equity under the heading of asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that it reversed a previous revaluation decrement of the same asset class that was previously recognised in the surplus/deficit. Revaluation decrements for a class of assets are recognised directly in the surplus/deficit except to the extent that they reversed a previous revaluation increment for that class.

Any accumulated depreciation as at the revaluation date is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the asset restated to the revalued amount.

Depreciation

Depreciable property, plant and equipment assets are written-off to their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives to the entity using, in all cases, the straight-line method of depreciation. Depreciation rates (useful lives), residual values and methods are reviewed at each reporting date and necessary adjustments are recognised in the current and future reporting periods, as appropriate.

Class of Asset	2015	2014
Buildings	9 – 69 years	9 – 69 years
Plant and equipment	3 – 47 years	3 – 47 years
Computer equipment	3 – 28 years	3 – 28 years
Vehicles	3 – 20 years	3 – 20 years
Office equipment	4 – 56 years	4 – 56 years
Ships, launches and vessels	4 – 25 years	4 – 25 years
Library books	3 – 100 years	3 – 100 years

Depreciation rates applying to each class of depreciable asset are based on the following useful lives:

<u>Impairment</u>

All assets were assessed for impairment at 30 June 2015. Where indications of impairment exist, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment adjustment made if the asset's recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset. Where the future economic benefit of an asset is not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate future cash flows, and the asset would be replaced if AIMS was deprived of the asset, its value in use is taken to be its depreciated replacement cost.

1.14 Intangibles

AIMS' intangibles comprise software. These assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Software is amortised on a straight-line basis over its anticipated useful life. The useful lives of the AIMS' software are 2 to 10 years (2013-14: 2 to 10 years).

All software assets were assessed for indications of impairment as at 30 June 2015.

1.15 Inventories

Inventories held for distribution are valued at cost, adjusted for any loss of service potential.

Costs incurred in bringing each item of inventory to its present location and condition are assigned as follows:

- raw materials and stores purchase cost on a first-in-first-out basis; and
- finished goods and work-in-progress cost of direct materials and labour plus attributable costs that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

1.16 Taxation

AIMS is exempt from all forms of taxation except Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT) and the Goods and Services Tax (GST).

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of GST except:

- · where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office; and
- for receivables and payables.

1.17 Foreign currency

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are converted at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency receivables and payables are translated at the exchange rate as at the balance date. Associated currency gains and losses are not material.

1.18 Research, development and intellectual property

Costs associated with research and development, intellectual property, patents and trademarks are expensed as incurred unless it can be established that they are recoverable beyond reasonable doubt.

1.19 Contract research

AIMS has entered into various agreements with external parties for the research and development of technologies and scientific knowledge. Details of the ownership of intellectual property vary from agreement to agreement. These arrangements do not involve sharing in common of liabilities and interest in assets, other than assets represented by intellectual property to which AIMS does not attribute any value in the Financial Statements.

1.20 Consultancies and Grants

Various consultancies and grants have been made to AIMS for specific research projects, seminar, workshops and employment assistance. Monies are paid either in advance or in arrears and the difference at 30 June is reflected as either creditors or receivables respectively.

1.21 Change in accounting policy

There has been no change in accounting policy in respect of transactions with the Government as owner.

Note 2: Events after the reporting period

AIMS is not aware of any material events that have occurred since balance date.

20152014S'000S'000Note 3A: Employee Benefits19,601Superannuation: Defined contribution plans1,5621,7151,535Leave and other entitlements3,2062,952Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,35424,354Note 3B: Suppliers26,841Goods and services supplied or renderedContracting and servicing2,215Consulting87Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing0,3455,2355,4615,2355,4615,2355,46122,60222,146Goods supplied5,235Sternel parties3,4732,34222,60222,146Goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties:Minimun lease payments4 <tr< th=""><th>Note 5. Expenses</th><th></th><th></th></tr<>	Note 5. Expenses		
Note 3A: Employee Benefits \$'000 \$'000 Note 3A: Employee Benefits 19,601 18,421 Superannuation: Defined contribution plans 1,562 1,446 Defined contribution plans 1,715 1,535 Leave and other entitlements 3,206 2,952 Redundancies 757 - - 7 - 7 Total employee benefits 26,841 24,354 24,354 Note 3B: Suppliers Goods and servicing 2,215 2,271 Consumables 1,805 1,450 Electricity 1,339 1,264 1,239 1,264 1,239 1,264 Fuel, oil and gas 946 1,127 Repairs and maintenance 3,195 2,368 Support for Post-Docrate positions 1,801 2,349 Travel and accommodation 1,485 1,353 Vessel management and staffing 3,436 3,399 Other 22,2602 22,146 Goods supplied in connection with External parties 5,235 5,461 7,367 16,685 7,342 14,343 </th <th></th> <th>2015</th> <th>2014</th>		2015	2014
Note 3A: Employee Benefits19,60118,421Wages and salaries19,60118,421Superannuation:Defined contribution plans1,7151,535Leave and other entitlements3,2062,952Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,334Note 3B: Suppliers26,84124,334Goods and services supplied or rendered87-Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cools supplied5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotter supplied5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotter supplied5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotter supplieds16,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotter suppliers16,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotter suppliers67Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602		\$'000	\$'000
Note the interviewWages and salaries19,60118,421Superannuation:1,5621,446Defined contribution plans1,5621,446Defined benefit plans1,7151,535Leave and other entitlements3,2062,952Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,354Note 3B: Suppliers20062,2152,271Consulting87-Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods supplied in connection with22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods and services rendered17,36716,685Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers6738Total services rendered7142Adverse compensation expenses <td>Note 3A: Employee Benefits</td> <td>\$ 500</td> <td>4 .00</td>	Note 3A: Employee Benefits	\$ 500	4 .00
Superannuation:Disperannuation:Superannuation:1,562Defined contribution plans1,562Leave and other entitlements3,206Redundancies757Total employee benefits26,841Zetave and other entitlements22,354Robusting2,215Contracting and servicing2,215Consumables1,805Liston1,339Liston1,339Liston1,339Liston1,014Fuel, oil and gas946Hire of equipment1,014Liston1,339Liston1,805Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,801Travel and accommodation1,485Vessel management and staffing3,436Other5,279S,2945,235Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Colods supplied5,235S,46117,367Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Colods supplied1,3894Liston1,423Total services rendered17,367Total services rendered22,602Colods and services supplied or rendered22,602Colods and services supplied or rendered22,602Colods and services supplied or rendered22,602Colods and services rendered1,3894 </td <td>Wages and salaries</td> <td>19.601</td> <td>18 421</td>	Wages and salaries	19.601	18 421
Defined contribution plans1,5621,446Defined contribution plans1,7151,535Leave and other entillements3,2062,952Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,354Note 3B: Suppliers26,84124,354Goods and services supplied or rendered87-Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with Related parties5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers11,389414,34314,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers022,60222,146Other suppliers7114,24314,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers71424Workers compensation expenses6738 <td>Superannuation</td> <td>19,001</td> <td>10,121</td>	Superannuation	19,001	10,121
Defined benefit plans1,7151,535Leave and other entitlements3,2062,952Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,354Note 3B: Suppliers2003 and services supplied or rendered2,2152,271Consulting87-Consumbles1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers13,89414,34316,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties:44Workers compensation expenses6738Total divers suppliers714222,673Zond sumpliers714222,67322,188	Defined contribution plans	1.562	1.446
Leave and other entitlements $3,206$ $2,952$ Redundancies 757 -Total employee benefits $26,841$ $24,354$ Note 3B: Suppliers $26,841$ $24,354$ Goods and services supplied or rendered $2,215$ $2,271$ Consulting 87 -Consumables $1,805$ $1,450$ Electricity $1,339$ $1,264$ Fuel, oil and gas 946 $1,125$ Hire of equipment $1,014$ $1,273$ Repairs and maintenance $3,195$ $2,368$ Support for Post-Doctorate positions $1,801$ $2,349$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ $1,353$ Vessel management and staffing $3,436$ $3,399$ Other $5,279$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection with $5,235$ $5,461$ External parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $13,894$ $14,343$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliers 0 $17,367$ $16,685$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliers 0 $22,612$ $22,146$ Other suppliers 0 $17,367$ $16,685$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliers 67 38 71 Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,1$	Defined benefit plans	1.715	1.535
Redundancies757-Total employee benefits26,84124,354Note 3B: Suppliers20,84124,354Goods and servicing and servicing2,2152,271Consulting Consulting87-Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342Starternal parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers017,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers013,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers44Workers compensation expenses6738Total diver suppliers7142Total suppliers7142Construction of the s	Leave and other entitlements	3.206	2.952
Total employee benefits26,84124,354Note 3B: SuppliersGoods and services supplied or rendered2,2152,271Consulting87-Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,4801,339Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties3,4732,342Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Gother supplied5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Gother supplied5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers017,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers017,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers71424Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers <t< td=""><td>Redundancies</td><td>757</td><td>_,,</td></t<>	Redundancies	757	_,,
Note 3B: SuppliersGoods and services supplied or renderedContracting and servicing2,215Consulting87Consumables1,805Electricity1,339Fuel, oil and gas946Fuel, oil and gas946Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,801Travel and accommodation1,485Vessel management and staffing3,436Other5,279Supplied in connection with22,602External parties5,235Services rendered in connection withRelated parties3,473Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered10,3473Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered22,602Cotal goods and services supplied or rendered22,6	Total employee benefits	26,841	24,354
Goods and services supplied or renderedContracting and servicing2,2152,271Consumables1,8051,450Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,2355,461Total goods and services supplied or rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied5,2355,4615,235Services rendered in connection with Related parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers022,60222,146Other suppliers44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers7142Total suppliers7142	Note 3B: Suppliers		
Contracting and servicing $2,215$ $2,271$ Consulting 87 Consumables $1,805$ Electricity $1,339$ Fuel, oil and gas 946 Fuel, oil and gas 946 Support for Post-Doctorate positions $1,801$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ Uher $5,279$ Support for Post-Doctorate positions $1,801$ Coods supplied in connection with $5,279$ External parties $5,235$ Total goods supplied in connection withRelated parties $5,235$ Services rendered $17,367$ Total goods and services supplied or renderedServices rendered $17,367$ Total goods and services supplied or renderedCotter suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties:Minimum lease payments 4 4Workers compensation expenses67 38 Total other suppliersOperating lease rentals - $22,602$ 22,148	Goods and services supplied or rendered		
Consulting87Consumables1,805Electricity1,339Fuel, oil and gas946Fuel, oil and gas946Fuel, oil and gas946Support for equipment1,0141,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,195Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,485Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,2945,235Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,235Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,34213,894External parties13,89414,34314,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0Operating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments444Workers compensation expenses6738714222,60322,60322,188	Contracting and servicing	2,215	2,271
Consumables 1,805 1,450 Electricity 1,339 1,264 Fuel, oil and gas 946 1,125 Hire of equipment 1,014 1,273 Repairs and maintenance 3,195 2,368 Support for Post-Doctorate positions 1,801 2,349 Travel and accommodation 1,485 1,353 Vessel management and staffing 3,436 3,399 Other 5,279 5,294 Total goods and services supplied or rendered 22,602 22,146 Goods supplied in connection with External parties 5,235 5,461 Total goods supplied 5,235 5,461 5,461 Services rendered in connection with External parties 13,894 14,343 Total goods and services supplied or rendered 22,602 22,146 Other suppliers 0perating lease rentals - external parties: 17,367 16,685 Total goods and services supplied or rendered 22,602 22,146 14,343 Other suppliers 0perating lease rentals - external parties: 17,367 16,685 Total goods and services supplied or render	Consulting	87	-
Electricity1,3391,264Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with5,2355,461External parties5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total other suppliers7142	Consumables	1,805	1,450
Fuel, oil and gas9461,125Hire of equipment1,0141,273Repairs and maintenance3,1952,368Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342Strices rendered in connection with Related parties13,89414,343Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties:17,36716,685Operating lease payments444Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers7142	Electricity	1,339	1,264
Hire of equipment $1,014$ $1,273$ Repairs and maintenance $3,195$ $2,368$ Support for Post-Doctorate positions $1,801$ $2,349$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ $1,353$ Vessel management and staffing $3,436$ $3,399$ Other $5,279$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection with External parties $5,235$ $5,461$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $3,473$ $2,342$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliers $17,367$ $16,685$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliers 0 frequencies 4 4 Workers compensation expenses 67 38 Total other suppliers 71 42 Total sundiars 71 42	Fuel, oil and gas	946	1,125
Repairs and maintenance $3,195$ $2,368$ Support for Post-Doctorate positions $1,801$ $2,349$ Travel and accommodation $1,485$ $1,353$ Vessel management and staffing $3,436$ $3,399$ Other $5,279$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection with $5,235$ $5,461$ External parties $5,235$ $5,461$ Total goods supplied $5,235$ $5,461$ Services rendered in connection with $8,473$ $2,342$ External parties $13,894$ $14,343$ Total services rendered $17,367$ $16,685$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments 4 4 Workers compensation expenses 67 38 Total other suppliers 71 42 Total sundiars 71 42	Hire of equipment	1,014	1,273
Support for Post-Doctorate positions1,8012,349Travel and accommodation1,4851,353Vessel management and staffing3,4363,399Other $5,279$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection withExternal parties $5,235$ $5,461$ Total goods supplied $5,235$ $5,461$ $5,235$ $5,461$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $13,894$ $14,343$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments 4 4 Workers compensation expenses 67 38 Total other suppliers 71 42 Total suppliers 71 42	Repairs and maintenance	3,195	2,368
Travel and accommodation $1,485$ $1,353$ Vessel management and staffing $3,436$ $3,399$ Other $5,279$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection withExternal parties $5,235$ $5,461$ Total goods supplied $5,235$ $5,461$ $5,235$ $5,461$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $3,473$ $2,342$ External parties $13,894$ $14,343$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments 4 4 Workers compensation expenses 67 38 Total other suppliers 71 42 Total suppliers 71 42	Support for Post-Doctorate positions	1,801	2,349
Vessel management and staffing Other $3,436$ $5,279$ $3,399$ $5,294$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ Goods supplied in connection with External parties $5,235$ $5,235$ $5,461$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ $2,342$ $13,894$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ $2,342$ $13,894$ Services rendered in connection with Related parties $3,473$ $2,342$ $2,342$ $13,894$ Services rendered $13,894$ $17,367$ $14,343$ $16,685$ Total goods and services supplied or rendered $22,602$ $22,146$ $22,146$ Other suppliers Operating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments 4 4 4 4 Workers compensation expenses 67 71 42 38 711 42 Total suppliers 711 42 42 $712,188$	Travel and accommodation	1,485	1,353
Other5,2795,294Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,2355,461Total goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers7142Total suppliers7142	Vessel management and staffing	3,436	3,399
Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Goods supplied in connection with External parties5,2355,461Total goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	Other	5,279	5,294
Goods supplied in connection with External partiesTotal goods supplied5,2355,461Total goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers7142Total suppliers7142	Total goods and services supplied or rendered	22,602	22,146
External parties5,2355,461Total goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers7142	Goods supplied in connection with		
Total goods supplied5,2355,461Services rendered in connection with Related partiesRelated parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or renderedOther suppliersOther suppliers44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	External parties	5,235	5,461
Services rendered in connection with Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers0perating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	Total goods supplied	5,235	5,461
Related parties3,4732,342External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	Services rendered in connection with		
External parties13,89414,343Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	Related parties	3,473	2,342
Total services rendered17,36716,685Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	External parties	13,894	14,343
Total goods and services supplied or rendered22,60222,146Other suppliers Operating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22,67322,188	Total services rendered	17,367	16.685
Other suppliersOperating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease payments4Workers compensation expenses673871Total other suppliers714222 673Total suppliers22 188	Total goods and services supplied or rendered	22,602	22,146
Operating lease rentals - external parties: Minimum lease paymentsMorkers compensation expenses67Total other suppliers714242Total suppliers22 67322 188	Other suppliers		
Minimum lease payments44Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22 67322 188	Operating lease rentals - external parties:		
Workers compensation expenses6738Total other suppliers7142Total suppliers22 67322 188	Minimum lease payments	4	4
Total other suppliers7120Total suppliers22 67322 188	Workers compensation expenses	67	38
Total suppliers 22 673 22 188	Total other suppliers	71	42
	Total suppliers	22.673	22.188

Note 3: Expenses

Note 4: Income

OWN-SOURCE REVENUE	Notes	2015 \$'000	2014 \$'000
Note 4A: Rendering of Services			
Rendering of services in connection of			
Related entities		6,130	7,760
External parties		11,266	9,149
Total rendering of services		17,396	16,909
Note 4B: Other Revenue			
Insurance claims		92	623
Qld Government debt forgiveness	12	1,029	-
Other		31	130
Total other revenue	_	1,152	753

The following tables provide an analysis of assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value. The different levels of the fair value hierarchy are defined below. Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at measurement date. Level 2: provide prices measured prices metaded mult Level 1: that are observable for the asset or flability, ether directly or indirectly. Level 2: Undescrudie mission for the asset or indifficity.

Note 5A: Fair Value Measurements, Valuation Techniques and Inputs Used

	Fair val at the end of	ue measuremen f the reporting	nts Deriod	For Levels 2 and 3 fair val	ie measurements		
	2015 \$100	2014 C	ategory (Level 1, 2 or 3)	Valuation technique(s)	In puts used	Range (weighted average)	Sensitivity of the fair value measurement to changes in unobservable inputs
Non-financial assets ³	0 0 0	200					
Buildings	91,162	87,512	Level 3	Cost Approach	Replacement cost rates –New (price per square metre)	Range \$255/m ² - \$16,305/m ² Toni cost (54,040-\$28,157,565) 3.33%-50% (4.29%) per annum	The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the AIMS buildings are replacement cost rates and the consumed economic benefixeste obsolvescence (depreciation). A change in building replacement costs rates might result in a significant lighter of lower fair value measurement and a change in consumed conomic benefit/obsolescence might result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement e.g. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
Plant and equipment	38,120	38,367	Level 3	Cost Approach	Adjustments for consumed economic benefit/asset obsolescence (depreciation)	3.33%-50% (9.76%) per annum	The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the AINS plant and equipment is the consumed economic benefitiasset obsolescence (depreciation). A change in this input to a different amount might result in a significant higher of hower fair vaulo measurement e.g. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
Ships, launches and vessels	19,828	20,080	Level 3	Cost Approach	Cost based on building the two main vessels locally. Professional Judgement. Adjustments for consumed economic benefit/asset dosobscence (depreciation)	Cost of 2 vessels range \$8,000,000-\$26,000,000.	The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the AIMS slipps and vessels are replacemences nates and the consume beneficiasset obsolescence (depreciation). A change in vessels replacement costs rates might result in a gainficient higher of lower fair value measurement and a change in consumed economic beneficiosofiscence mapt result in a splicientity higher of lower (invest measurement e.g. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
Plant and equipment	795	5,454	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
Computer equipment	1,499	1,635	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
V ehicles	1,428	1,403	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
Office equipment	85	89	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ships, launches and vessels	328	450	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
Library books	102	299	Level 2	Market approach	Observable market data	Not applicable	Not applicable
Total non-financial assets	153,347	155,289					A change in building replacement costs rates might result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement
Total fair value measurements of assets in the statement of financial position	153,347	155,289					

Fair value measurements - highest and best use differs from current use for non-financial assets (NFAs) Statement at disclosue that during valuation review management determined that for all asset carried at fair value there is no difference between highest and best use from current use.

AIMS does not measure any liabilities at Fair Value on a recurring basis. AIMS borrowings are measured at amortised cost. The Fair Value of borrowing disclosed in Note 9A is provided by the Queensland Government (Level 2). The carrying amounts of trade receivables and trade pogables are assumed to approximate their Fair Values due to their short term nature (Level 2).

Note 5B: Level 1 and Level 2 Transfers for Recurring Fair Value Measurements

There were no transfer between level 1 and level 2 for recurring assets.

Recurring Level 3 fair value measurements - valuation processes

(RUL) were in line with industry standards to ensure the DRC calculation was accurate. Within the review, PVS tested the new replacement costs obtained from manufactures to assertain if For assets that Pickles Valuation Services (PVS) were unable to identify a market comparison an alternative approach was required. These assets were tested by a Cost approach valuation, a the review approached certain economic drivers that may have increased new price e.g. steel price or labour costs. The TUL and RUL of these components were also reviewed as they affect the most current replacement costs and utilities of the asset were the same or had there been some impairment for technological or functionally factors. Furthermore, from a macro viewpoint depreciated replacement cost (DRC) approach, containing Level 3 Inputs. In doing so, PVS reviewed the estimated replacement cost, total useful lives (TUL), and remaining useful lives the formula used to ascertain Fair Value, and fall under the Level 3 inputs (DRC). PVS compared market recommended lives for similar assets and trends in the market.

Recurring Level 3 fair value measurements - sensitivity of inputs

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the level 3 other property, plant and equipment items are expected useful lives and any adjustment for obsolesce. Increases (decreases) in expected useful lives would result in higher (lower) fair value measurement and increases (decreases) in adjustments for obsolesce would result in lower (higher) fair value measurement

Note 5C: Reconciliation for Recurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

Recurring Level 3 fair value measurements - reconciliation for assets

		Non-f	inancial assets			
	Plant & Equip	oment	Ship & Vess	els	Total	Total
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
	000.S	\$,000	000.S	\$'000	S:000	\$'000
ıt 1 July	38,367	37,986	20,080	19,652	58,447	57,638
hases	1,801	381	840	428	2,641	809
sfers out of Level 3	(2,048)		(1,092)		(3, 140)	
ld as at 30 June	38,120	38,367	19,828	20,080	57,948	58,447

1. No Change in valuation technique occurred during the period.

2. There were no significant unobservable inputs used in any of the valuations for level 3 assets.

The entity's policy for determining when transfers between levels are deemed to have occurred can be found in Note 1.

Note 6: Financial Assets

Notes\$'000\$'000Note GX: Cash and Cash Equivalents66Cash on deposit7,8231,985Total cash and cash equivalents117,8291,991Note GB: Trade and Other Receivables117,8291,991Services receivables in connection with Related parties957861External parties2,8323,832Total services receivables3,7894,693Other receivables: Interest31449GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201290Other3011Total other receivables670740Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue3,7244,831Overdue by: 0 to 30 days6190 to 30 days6195 Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).32,600Nore than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600			2015	2014
Note 6A: Cash and Cash EquivalentsCash on hand6Cash on deposit7,823Total cash and cash equivalents117,8291,991Note 6B: Trade and Other ReceivablesServices receivables in connection withRelated parties957External parties2,8323,7894,693Other receivablesInterest439GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201Other30Total other receivables670Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,4335,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,4335,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows:3,724Not overdue3,7240 to 30 days619 to 9 days619 to 10 and other receivables (gross)3,0439.)Note C: Other Investments26,70032,60032,600Total other investments26,70032,60032,60020,70032,60020,60032,60020,60032,60010 to dher investments26,70032,60032,60010 ther investments26,70032,60032,60010 to ther investments26,70010 to		Notes	\$'000	\$'000
Cash on hand66Cash on deposit7,8231,985Total cash and cash equivalents117,8291,991Note 6B: Trade and Other Receivables57,8291,991Services receivables in connection with Related parties957861External parties2,8323,832Total services receivables2,8323,832Other receivables: Interest3,7894,693Other receivables61201290Other30117,40Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue3,7244,831Overdue by: 0 to 30 days6199Ordit trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).3,7244,831No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Note 6A: Cash and Cash Equivalents			
7.823 1.985Total cash and cash equivalents117.823 1.985Note 6B: Trade and Other ReceivablesServices receivables in connection with Related parties957 8661 2.832 3.832 3.789 4.693Total services receivablesOther receivablesOther receivablesInterestAlign colspan="2">439 449 GST Receivable from Australian Taxation OfficeOther30Total other receivablesOther receivablesTotal other receivables (gross)4.4595.433Trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Total trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Total trade and other receivables (net)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Total trade and other receivables (gross)Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Align colspan="2">Colspan="2"Tr	Cash on hand		6	6
Total cash and cash equivalents117,8291,991Note 6B: Trade and Other ReceivablesServices receivables in connection with Related parties957861External parties2,8323,832Joint services receivables2,8323,832Other receivables2,8323,832Other receivables2,8323,832Other receivables2,8323,832Other receivables2,9012012900 (Duer301Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)3,7244,831Ovolution of the receivables (gross)4,4595,433Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).Note C: Other Investments2,6,002,6,00Total other investments2,6,00	Cash on deposit	_	7,823	1,985
Note 6B: Trade and Other ReceivablesServices receivables in connection with Related parties957861External parties2,8323,832Total services receivables3,789 $4,693$ Other receivables: Interest439449GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201290Other301Total other receivables 670 740 Total other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 61 92 5 to 31 to 60 days 61 92 5 to 90 days 61 92 5 to 90 days 61 92 5 total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Total cash and cash equivalents	11	7,829	1,991
Services receivables in connection with Related parties957861External parties $2,832$ $3,832$ Total services receivables $3,789$ $4,693$ Other receivables: Interest1 30 1 Total other receivables 670 740 Other receivables 670 740 Total other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered No more than 12 months $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 209 299 61 to 90 days $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). $4,459$ $5,433$ Not cell trade and other receivables (gross) $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Note 6B: Trade and Other Receivables			
Related parties957861External parties $2,832$ $3,832$ Total services receivables $3,789$ $4,693$ Other receivables:Interest 439 449 GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office 201 290 Other 30 11 Total other receivables 670 740 Total other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: $3,724$ $4,831$ Not overdue $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 209 209 0 to 30 days 209 209 61 to 90 days 61 9 10 to 30 days $26,700$ $32,600$ $26,700$ $32,600$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Services receivables in connection with			
External parties2,8323,832Total services receivables3,7894,693Other receivables: Interest Interest439449GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office Other201290Other301Total other receivables670740Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue 0 to 30 days3,7244,831Overdue by: 0 to 30 days619Oto 30 days6199State and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).3032,600Note 6C: Other Investments Deposits26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,700<	Related parties		957	861
Total services receivables3,7894,693Other receivables: Interest GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office Other201290 290 201Other301Total other receivables670744Total other receivables670744Total other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue 0 to 30 days3,7244,831Overdue by: 0 to 30 days46556431 to 60 days 61 to 90 days619Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).26,70032,600Not ocf: Other Investments26,70032,60032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,60032,600Total other investments <td>External parties</td> <td></td> <td>2,832</td> <td>3,832</td>	External parties		2,832	3,832
Other receivables:Interest439449GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201290Other301Total other receivablesTotal other receivables 670 740 Total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered $4,459$ $5,433$ No more than 12 months $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Overdue $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 0 to 30 days 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 $5,433$ 4459 $5,433$ 209 29 61 90 days 61 99 209 29 61 99 209 29 $5,433$ 209 29 61 90 200 $32,600$ $32,600$ 200 $32,600$ $32,600$ 201 other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ 201 other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ 201 other investments $26,700$ <	Total services receivables	=	3,789	4,693
Interest439449GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201290Other301Total other receivables 670 740 Total other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recoveredNo more than 12 months $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 61 90 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 90 209 29 Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Other receivables:			
GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office201290Other301Total other receivables670740Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Total trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows:3,7244,831Overdue by:0 to 30 days46556431 to 60 days61961 to 90 days619209292961 to 90 days619Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).26,70032,600Note 6C: Other Investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in:032,600No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Interest		439	449
Other 30 1Total other receivables 670 740 Total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: $4,459$ $5,433$ Not overdue $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 9 Total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). 30 $32,600$ Note 6C: Other Investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	GST Receivable from Australian Taxation Office		201	290
Total other receivables670740Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered No more than 12 months4,4595,433Total trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (net)4,4595,433Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue by: 0 to 30 days3,7244,831Overdue by: 0 to 30 days46556431 to 60 days61961 to 90 days6197otal trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).4,4595,433Note 6C: Other Investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Other	_	30	1
Total trade and other receivables (gross)Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered No more than 12 monthsTotal trade and other receivables (net)Trade and other receivables (net)Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue by: 0 to 30 daysNot overdue by: 0 to 30 days61 to 90 days61 to 90 days61 to 90 days61 construction7 total trade and other receivables (gross)9 Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).Note 6C: Other Investments26,70022,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Total other receivables		670	740
Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered No more than 12 monthsTotal trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue 0 to 30 days $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 99 Total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). $26,700$ $32,600$ Note 6C: Other Investments Deposits $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Total trade and other receivables (gross)	=	4,459	5,433
No more than 12 months $4,459$ $5,433$ Total trade and other receivables (net) $4,459$ $5,433$ Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue Overdue by: 0 to 30 days $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 61 99 61 to 90 days 61 99 209 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 99 $5,433$ 209 229 $5,433$ 209 229 61 to 90 days 61 99 7 total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). 700 $32,600$ Note 6C: Other Investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Trade and other receivables (net) expected to be recovered			
Total trade and other receivables (net)Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows: Not overdue Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days $3,724$ 4,831Total trade and other receivables (gross) 465 209 209 61 to 90 days 4,459 $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). 61 $926,700$ $32,600$ $926,700$ $32,600$ Note 6C: Other Investments Deposits $26,700$ $32,600$ $32,600$ $32,600$ Total other investments Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	No more than 12 months		4,459	5,433
Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows:Not overdue $3,724$ $4,831$ Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 99 Total trade and other receivables (gross) $4,459$ $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). $26,700$ $32,600$ Note 6C: Other Investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$ Total other investments $26,700$ $32,600$	Total trade and other receivables (net)	=	4,459	5,433
Not overdue 3,724 4,831 Overdue by: 0 to 30 days 465 564 31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 9 Total trade and other receivables (gross) 4,459 5,433 Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). 30 days). 32,600 Note 6C: Other Investments 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600 Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: 26,700 32,600 No more than 12 months 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600	Trade and other receivables (gross) aged as follows:			
Overdue by: 0 to 30 days46556431 to 60 days2092961 to 90 days619Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,459 $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).26,70032,600Note 6C: Other Investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Not overdue		3,724	4,831
0 to 30 days465 564 31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 9 Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,459 $5,433$ Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).Note 6C: Other InvestmentsDeposits26,700 $32,600$ Total other investments are expected to be recovered in:No more than 12 months26,700 $32,600$ Total other investments	Overdue by:			,
31 to 60 days 209 29 61 to 90 days 61 9 Total trade and other receivables (gross) 4,459 5,433 Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).	0 to 30 days		465	564
61 to 90 days6199Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).26,70032,600Note 6C: Other Investments26,70032,600Deposits26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	31 to 60 days		209	29
Total trade and other receivables (gross)4,4595,433Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).Note 6C: Other InvestmentsDepositsTotal other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,60026,70032,600 <t< td=""><td>61 to 90 days</td><td></td><td>61</td><td>9</td></t<>	61 to 90 days		61	9
Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days). Note 6C: Other Investments Deposits Total other investments Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months Total other investments 26,700 32,600 32,600 32,600 32,600 32,600 32,600 No more than 12 months 26,700 32,600 32,600 32,600 32,600	Total trade and other receivables (gross)	=	4,459	5,433
Note 6C: Other InvestmentsDepositsTotal other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,60032,600	Credit terms for services were within 30 days (2013: 30 days).			
Deposits 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600 Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: 26,700 32,600 No more than 12 months 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600	Note 6C: Other Investments			
Total other investments26,70032,600Total other investments are expected to be recovered in: No more than 12 months26,70032,600Total other investments26,70032,600	Deposits		26,700	32,600
Total other investments are expected to be recovered in:No more than 12 monthsTotal other investments26,70032,60032,600	Total other investments	=	26,700	32,600
No more than 12 months 26,700 32,600 Total other investments 26,700 32,600	Total other investments are expected to be recovered in:			
Total other investments 26,700 32,600	No more than 12 months		26,700	32,600
	Total other investments	_	26,700	32,600

Noto 7. Non Financial A

Note 7. Non-Financial Assets		
	2015	2014
	\$'000	\$'000
Note 7A: Buildings		
Buildings:		
Fair value	91,896	90,494
Work in progress	317	609
	92,213	91,103
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,051)	(3,591)
Total buildings	91,162	87,512

No buildings are expected to be sold or disposed of within the next 12 months.

Note 7B: Infrastructure, Plant and Equipment

i lant and equipment.		
Fair value	39,040	47,088
Work in progress	1,073	697
1 0	40 113	17 785
Less accumulated depreciation	(1.198)	(3.964)
Total plant and caning ant	38 915	/3 821
Total plant and equipment	30,713	45,021
Computer equipment		
Fair value	1,536	2,034
Work in progress	86	133
	1.622	2.167
Less accumulated depreciation	(123)	(532)
Total computer equipment	1.499	1 635
Toui computer equipment		1,000
Vehicles		
Fair value	1,506	1,851
Work in progress	64	40
	1,570	1,891
Less accumulated depreciation	(142)	(488)
Total vehicles	1,428	1,403
Office equipment		
Fair value	98	107
Less accumulated depreciation	(13)	(18)
Total office equipment	85	89
Shing Journahas and vassala:		
Fair value	20 313	21.664
Work in progress	20,515	21,004
work in progress	20.491	21.044
T 17.11	20,481	21,844
Less accumulated depreciation	(326)	(1,314)
Total ships, launches and vessels	20,155	20,530
Library books		
Fair value	114	337
Less accumulated depreciation	(12)	(38)
Total library books	102	299
Total infrastructure, plant and equipment:		
Gross carrying value (at fair value)	62,607	73,082
Work in progress	1,391	1,050
	63,998	74,132
Less accumulated depreciation	(1.814)	(6 354)
Total infrastructure plant and equipment	62.184	67 778
י א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א	02,107	01,110

No infrastructure, plant or equipment is expected to be sold or disposed of within the next 12 months.

Note 7: Non-Financial Assets (cont'd)

		Infrastructure				Ships,		
		Plant and	Computer		Office	Launches	Library	
	Buildings	Equipment	Equipment	Vehicles 1	Equipment	& Vessels	Books	Total
	S2000	\$2000	S'000	S'000	\$2000	S'000	S'000	S'000
As at 1 July 2014								
Gross book value	91,103	47,785	2,167	1,891	107	21,844	337	165,234
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(3, 591)	(3,964)	(532)	(488)	(18)	(1,314)	(38)	(9,945)
Net book value 1 July 2014	87,512	43,821	1,635	1,403	68	20,530	299	155,289
Additions:								
By purchase	2,301	1,753	384	473	'	840	'	5,751
Reclassifications / cost adjustments	3,543	'	'	'	'	'	'	3,543
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(4,287)	(4,683)	(542)	(548)	(22)	(1,345)	(41)	(11, 471)
Revaluation Reserve - cost write back	(4,734)	(9,322)	(619)	(642)	(6)	(2, 188)	(223)	(18,037)
Revaluation Reserve - depreciation write back	6,827	7,446	946	853	30	2,332	67	18,501
Disposals	•	(100)	(2)	(111)	•	(14)	•	(230)
Net book value 30 June 2015	91,162	38,915	1,499	1,428	85	20,155	102	153,346
Net book value as of 30 June 2015 represented by:								
Gross book value	92,213	40,113	1,622	1,570	98	20,481	114	156,211
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(1,051)	(1,198)	(123)	(142)	(13)	(326)	(12)	(2,865)

Note 7C: Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Property, Plant and Equipment (2014-15)

Revaluations of non-financial assets

Net book value as of 30 June 2015 represented by:

All revaluations were conducted in accordance with the revaluation policy stated in Note 1. On 31st March 2015 independent valuers, Pickles Valuation Services conducted the revaluations. No indicators of impairment were found for buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment and other non-financial assets.

(2,865) 153,346

102

20,155

85

1,428

1,499

38,915

91,162

The valuation process was reviewed in June 2015 and was in compliance with AASB13. The valuation was deemed reasonable; therefore no adjustments required

The following revaluation increments / (decrements) were credited to the asset revaluation surplus by asset class and included in the equity section of the balance sheet. \$13,168 relating to library books was expensed in 2015 (2014: nil)

	2015	2014
	S:000	\$'000
Buildings	2,093	'
Plant and equipment	(1,876)	•
Computer equipment	27	'
Vehicles	211	'
Office equipment	21	'
Ships, launches and vessels	144	•
Library books	(143)	•
Computer Software	90	•
Asset Revaluation Reserve increment	567	•

13-14)
it (20
pmen
Equi
and
lant
7
perty
Pro
0
nce
Balai
bu U
losi
nd (
ng 8
peni
Ő
f the
n ol
atio
cili
econ
ž
5 Ci
lote
2

Note 7: Non-Financial Assets (cont'd)

		Infrastructure Diant and	Commutor		Office	Ships, Louroboo	I ihuoni	
	Buildings \$*000	Equipment \$'000	Equipment \$'000	Vehicles E \$'000	quipment \$'000	& Vessels \$ \$'000	Books S'000	Total \$`000
As at 1 July 2013								
Gross book value	82,269	50,353	1,366	1,462	109	21,417	655	157,631
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	ı	'		·	'	'		'
Net book value 1 July 2013	82,269	50,353	1,366	1,462	109	21,417	655	157,631
Additions:								
By purchase	5,981	381	810	596	9	428	•	8,202
Reclassifications / cost adjustments	3,079	(2,888)	(34)	(89)	'	'	'	89
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(3,769)	(3, 826)	(503)	(504)	(18)	(1,315)	(38)	(9, 973)
Donations	•		ı	ı	•	'	(318)	(318)
Disposals	(48)	(199)	(4)	(83)	(8)	•	•	(342)
Net book value 30 June 2014	87,512	43,821	1,635	1,403	89	20,530	299	155,289
Net book value as of 30 June 2014 represented by:								
Gross book value	91,103	47,785	2,167	1,891	107	21,844	337	165,234
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(3, 591)	(3,964)	(532)	(488)	(18)	(1, 314)	(38)	(9,945)
Net book value as of 30 June 2014 represented by:	87,512	43,821	1,635	1,403	89	20,530	299	155,289

Note 7: Non-Financial Assets (cont'd)			
	2015	2014	
	\$'000	\$'000	
Note 7D: Intangibles			
Computer software:			
Internally developed – in use	2,317	2,804	
Internally developed – in progress	182	3	
Purchased	212	352	
Sub-total	2,711	3,159	
Less accumulated amortisation	(100)	(720)	
Total computer software	2,611	2,439	

No intangibles are expected to be sold or disposed of within the next 12 months.

Note 7E: Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Intangibles (2014-15)

	Computer software internally developed \$'000	Computer software purchased \$'000	Total \$'000
As at 1 July 2014			
Gross book value	2,807	352	3,159
Accumulated amortisation	(540)	(180)	(720)
Net book value 1 July 2014	2,267	172	2,439
Additions:			
Internally developed	428	-	428
Purchased	-	53	53
Revaluation movements	47	43	90
Amortisation	(321)	(78)	(399)
Net book value 30 June 2015	2,421	190	2,611
Net book value as of 30 June 2015 represented by:			
Gross book value	2,499	212	2,711
Accumulated amortisation	(78)	(22)	(100)
Net book value 30 June 2015	2,421	190	2,611

Note 7: Non-Financial Assets (cont'd)

Note 7E: (Cont'd) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Intangibles (2013-14)

	Computer software internally developed \$'000	Computer software purchased \$'000	Total \$'000
As at 1 July 2013			
Gross book value	2,515	261	2,776
Accumulated amortisation	(243)	(87)	(330)
Net book value 1 July 2013	2,272	174	2,446
Additions:			
Internally developed	291	-	291
Purchased	-	99	99
Disposal	-	(5)	(5)
Amortisation	(296)	(96)	(392)
Net book value 30 June 2014	2,267	172	2,439
Net book value as of 30 June 2014 represented by:			
Gross book value	2,807	352	3,159
Accumulated amortisation	(540)	(180)	(720)
Net book value 30 June 2014	2,267	172	2,439

Note 7: Non-Financial Assets (cont'd)

	2015	2014
	\$'000	\$'000
Note 7F: Other Non-Financial Assets		
Prepayments	1,847	1,488
Total other non-financial assets	1,847	1,488
Total other non-financial assets - are expected to be recovered in:		
No more than 12 months	335	313
More than 12 months	1,512	1,175
Total other non-financial assets	1,847	1,488

No indicators of impairment were found for other non-financial assets.

Note 8: Payables		
	2015	2014
	2015	\$2014
Note 84 · Suppliers	\$ 000	\$ 000
Trade creditors and accruals	1.757	3 314
Total suppliers	1,757	3,314
Suppliers expected to be settled within 12 months:		
Related parties	412	240
External parties	1,345	3,074
Total suppliers	1,757	3,314
All suppliers are expected to be settled within 12 months.		
Settlement was usually made within 30 days.		
Note 8B: Other Payables		
Unearned revenue	2,331	3,511
Salaries and wages including oncosts	795	889
Total other payables	3,126	4,400
Total other payables are expected to be settled in:		
No more than 12 months	3,126	4,400
Total other payables	3,126	4,400

Note 9: Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities

	2015 \$'000	2014 \$'000
Note 9A: Non-Interest Bearing Loans		
Loan from Government	-	1,500
Total non-interest bearing loans	-	1,500
Loans expected to be settled:		
In more than five years	-	1,500
Total non-interest bearing loans	-	1,500

Loan Information:

The loan was provided on 7th November 2007 by the Queensland Government Department of Tourism, Regional Development and Industry, with repayments commencing after 10 years. Early repayment of the loan was made in December 2014.

For further information regarding loan from Government refer Note 12.

Note 10: Provisions		
	2015	2014
s	5'000	\$'000
Note 10A: Employee Provisions		
Annual leave 3	,094	3,027
Long service leave 5	,293	4,910
Superannuation on annual and long service leave 1	,221	1,130
Workers compensation on annual and long service leave	20	19
Total employee provisions 9	,628	9,086
Employee provisions are expected to be settled in:		
No more than 12 months 3	,279	3,217
More than 12 months 6	,349	5,869
Total employee provisions 9	,628	9,086

Note 11: Cash Flow Reconciliation

	2015	2014
	\$'000	\$'000
financial position to cash flow Statement		
Cash and cash equivalents as per:		
Cash flow statement	7,829	1,991
Statement of financial position	7,829	1,991
Discrepancy	-	-
Statement of financial position comprises of:		
Cash and cash equivalents	7,829	1,991
Total	7,829	1,991
Personalisation of not cost of corriges to not each from one sting		
activities:		
Net cost of services	(38,021)	(37,785)
Add revenue from Government	38,796	33,280
Adjustments for non-cash items		
Depreciation / amortisation	11,870	10,365
Gain on disposal of assets	(43)	(127)
Loss on disposal of assets	95	246
Loss on revaluation of an asset	13	-
Gain from donation of ATRF building	(3,544)	-
Other non-cash items	(1,029)	318
Movement in assets / liabilities		
Assets		
(Increase) / decrease in net receivables	974	(1.621)
(Increase) / decrease in inventories	1	(13)
(Increase) / decrease in prepayments	(360)	(1,140)
Liabilities		
Increase / (decrease) in employee provisions	542	418
Increase / (decrease) in supplier payables	(2,831)	400
Net cash from operating activities	6,463	4,341

Note 12: Contingent Assets and Liabilities

	Debt Forg	iveness	Guaran	itees	Tota	l
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Contingent assets						
Balance from previous period	500	500	331	319	831	819
New contingent assets recognised	-	-	-	19	-	19
Guarantees expired	(500)	-	(9)	(7)	(509)	(7)
Total contingent assets	-	500	322	331	322	831

Quantifiable Contingencies

AIMS holds performance guarantees of \$322,000 (2014: \$331,000)

In 2014 a contingent asset of \$500,000 was reported in respect of a non-current liability funded by the Queensland Government Department of Tourism, Regional Development and Industry for \$1.5 million. The contingent asset of \$500,000 is a forgiveness amount providing certain criteria is met over the life of the loan to 7 November 2037. The loan was paid in January 2015 and the contingent asset ceased.

Unquantifiable Contingencies

At 30 June 2015, AIMS had a 24 year lease on a berthing facility with Port of Townsville. At the expiry of the lease AIMS is required to carry out at its own cost remediation work necessary to return the level of contamination in the leased land to a level as prescribed by Assessment and Management of Contaminated Land in Queensland (May 1998.) AIMS is unable to reliably estimate the cost of any future remediation.

Significant Remote Contingencies

AIMS had no significant remote contingencies.

Note 13: Senior Management Personnel Remuneration

	2015	2014
	\$	\$
Short-term employee benefits:		
Salary	2,001,431	1,882,229
Performance bonuses	150,648	237,249
Motor vehicle and other allowances	184,471	159,456
Total short-term employee benefits	2,336,550	2,278,934
Post-employment benefits:		
Superannuation	337,222	316,058
Total post-employment benefits	337,222	316,058
Other long-term benefits:		
Annual leave	216,947	211,227
Long-service leave	48,370	61,559
Total other long-term employee benefits	265,317	272,786
Total senior executive remuneration expenses	2 939 089	2 867 778

The total number of senior management personnel that are included in the above table are 22 individuals (2014: 18 individuals) During 2015 there was a change-over of directors which resulted in an increase in senior executives for the year.

During the year AIMS paid \$Nil in termination benefits to senior executives (2014: Nil).

Note 14: Related Party Disclosures

Loans to Directors (Members of Council) and Director-Related Entities

There were no loans made to any Director or Director-related entities during the period (2014: Nil)

Other transactions with Directors (Members of Council) or Director-Related Entities

There were no other transactions with Directors or Director- related entities during the period (2014: Nil).

Note 15: Remuneration of Auditors

	Notes	2015 \$'000	2014 \$'000
Financial statement audit services were provided to AIMS.			
Fair value of the services provided:			
Financial statements audit services		53	52
Total fair value of services received	_	53	52

No other services were provided by the auditors of the financial statements.

Note 16: Financial Instruments			
		2015	2014
		\$'000	\$'000
Note 16A: Categories of Financial Instruments			
Financial Assets			
Held-to-maturity:			
Investments	_	26,700	32,600
Total held-to-maturity investments	6C	26,700	32,600
Loans and receivables:			
Cash at bank	11	7,829	1,991
Services receivables		3,789	4,693
Other receivables		439	449
Total loans and receivables		12,057	7,133
Total financial assets	-	38,757	39,733
Financial Liabilities			
At amortised cost:			
Trade creditors		1,757	3,314
Unearned revenue		2,331	3,511
Loan from Government		-	1,500
Total financial liabilities	-	4,088	8,325
Note 16B: Net Income and Expense from Financial Assets			
Held-to-maturity			
Interest revenue	_	1,367	1,612
Net gain/(loss) from financial assets	-	1,367	1,612

Note 16: Financial Instruments (cont'd)

Note 16C: Fair Value of Financial Instruments

	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	amount	value	amount	value
	2015	2015	2014	2014
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Financial Assets				
Cash at bank	7,829	7,829	1,991	1,991
Services receivables (net)	3,789	3,789	4,693	4,693
Other receivables	439	439	449	449
Investments	26,700	26,700	32,600	32,600
Total	38,757	38,757	39,733	39,733
Financial Liabilities				
Trade creditors	1,757	1,757	3,314	3,314
Unearned revenue	2,331	2,331	3,511	3,511
Loan from Government	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total	4,088	4,088	8,325	8,325

The fair values disclosed in the above table have been determined based on the following methodology: Cash and cash equivalents, receivables for goods and services, trade and other payables are short-term instruments in nature whose carrying value is equivalent to fair value. Trade and other payables excludes amounts relating to the provision of annual leave, which is not considered a financial instrument.

Note 16D: Credit Risk

AIMS is exposed to minimal credit risk as the majority of receivables is cash. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the risk that arises from potential default of a debtor. This amount is equal to the total amount of trade receivables (2015: \$3,788,635and 2014: \$4,692,637).

AIMS manages its credit risk by entering into contracts with external parties prior to establishing a debtor relationship.

In addition, AIMS has policies and procedures that guide employees debt recovery techniques that are to be applied.

The following table illustrates the entity's gross exposure to credit risk, excluding any collateral or credit enhancements.

	2015	2014	
	\$'000	\$'000	
Financial assets			
Receivables for services	3,789	4,693	
Total	3,789	4,693	

AIMS holds no collateral to mitigate against credit risk.

Note 16: Financial Instruments (cont'd)

Note 16D: Credit Risk (continued)

Credit quality of financial instruments not past due or individually determined as impaired

	Not past due nor impaired	Not past due nor impaired	Past due or impaired	Past due or impaired	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Investments	26,700	32,600	-	-	
Cash at bank	7,829	1,991	-	-	
Receivables for services	3,053	4,091	736	602	
Total	37,582	38,682	736	602	

Credit risk related to balances with banks is managed by the management committee in accordance with approved council policy. Such policy requires that surplus funds are only invested with Commonwealth Bank of Australia, Westpac Banking Corporation, National Australia Bank and Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd. The maximum amount invested with an eligible authorised deposit-taking institution shall not exceed 50% of total investments.

Ageing of financial assets that were past due but not impaired for 2015

	0 to 30	31 to 60	61 to 90	
	days	days	days	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Receivables for services	465	210	61	736
Total	465	210	61	736

Ageing of financial assets that were past due but not impaired for 2014				
	0 to 30	31 to 60 days	61 to 90	Total
	days		days	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Receivables for services	564	29	9	602
Total	564	29	9	602

Note 16F: Liquidity Risk

AIMS financial liabilities are payables, consultancies and grants, joint ventures and Loan from government. The exposure to liquidity risk is based on the notion that AIMS will encounter difficulty in meeting its obligations associated with financial liabilities. This is highly unlikely due to the appropriation funding available to AIMS. The following table illustrates the maturities of financial liabilities.

Maturities for non-derivative financial liabilities 2015

	On demand \$'000	within 1	1 to 2	2 to 5	> 5 years \$'000	Total \$'000
		year	years	years		
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000		
Trade creditors	-	1,757	-	-	-	1,757
Unearned Revenue	-	2,331	-	-	-	2,331
Loan from Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	4,088	-	-	-	4,088
Maturities for non-derivative financial liabilities 2014	0	within 1	1 40 2	2 40 5	. 5	
	UII domond	within 1	1 to 2	2 10 3	~ 3	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Trade creditors	-	3,314	-	-	-	3,314
Consultancies and grants	-	3,511	-	-	-	3,511
Loan from Government	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total	-	6,825	-	-	1,500	8,325

AIMS has no derivative financial liabilities in both the current and prior year.

AIMS receives appropriation funding from the Australian Government. AIMS manages its budgeted funds to ensure it has adequate funds to meet payments as and when they fall due. In addition, AIMS has policies in place to ensure timely payments are made when due and has no past experience of default.
Note 16: Financial Instruments (cont'd)

Note 16G: Market Risk

AIMS holds basic financial instruments that do not expose AIMS to certain market risks such as "currency risks" and other "price risks". AIMS is moderately exposed to an 'interest rate risk' but is not significantly exposed to 'other price risk' and 'currency risk'.

The only interest-bearing items on the balance sheet are the cash at bank and investments. Interest earned on cash at bank and investments may be effected by changes in market interest rates. The following table represents the effect to the profit and loss and equity. 0.4% is anticipated to be a reasonable estimate of the maximum movement in market interest rates in financial year 2014-15.

	Change in risk variable	Effect on	L
		Profit and	Equity
		loss	
	%	\$'000	\$'000
Interest rate risk	0.4%	160	160
Interest rate risk	(0.4%)	(160)	(160)

Sensitivity of the analysis that the entity is exposed to for 2014

	Change in risk variable	Effect of	n
		Profit and loss	Equity
	%	\$'000	\$'000
Interest rate risk	0.6%	196	196
Interest rate risk	(0.6%)	(196)	(196)

2015	2014
\$'000	\$'000
38,988	40,024
ŕ	,
231	291
231	291
38,757	39,733
	2015 \$'000 38,988 231 231 38,757

Note 18: Reporting of Outcomes

Note 18A: Net Cost of Outcome Delivery

	OUTCOME 1		
	2015	2014	
	\$'000	\$'000	
Expenses	61,523	57,186	
Income from non-government sector			
Rendering of services	17,396	16,909	
Interest	1,367	1,612	
Gain from disposal of assets	43	127	
Gain from donation of ATRF building	3,544	-	
Other revenue	1,152	753	
Total	23,502	19,401	
Net cost of outcome delivery	(38,021)	(37,785)	

Note 19. Budgetary reports and Explanations of Major Variances

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the period ended 30 June 2015

	Α	ctual	Budget Estimat Original	te Variance ¹
	Notes	2015 \$'000	2015 \$'000	2015 \$'000
NET COST OF SERVICES				
Expenses				
Employee benefits	<u>3A</u>	26,841	26,225	(616)
Supplier	<u>3B</u>	22,673	28,173	5,500
Depreciation and amortisation	<u>7C,E</u>	11,870	12,271	401
Foreign exchange losses		44	-	(44)
Losses from asset sales		95		(95)
Total expenses	=	61,523	66,669	5,146
LESS:				
Own-Source Income				
Own-source revenue				
Rendering of services	<u>4A</u>	17,396	22,324	(4,928)
Interest		1,367	1,149	218
Other revenue	<u>4B</u>	1,152	150	1,002
Total own-source revenue	=	19,915	23,623	(3,708)
Gains				
Sale of assets		43	-	43
Gain from donation of ATRF building		3,544	-	3,544
Total gains		3,587	-	3,587
Total own-source income	-	23,502	23,623	(121)
Net cost of services	=	38,021	43,046	5,025
Revenue from Government		38 796	38 796	_
Total revenue from Government	_	38 796	38 796	
,	=	30,790	38,790	
Surplus / (Deficit)	_	775	(4,250)	5,025
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus		567	-	567
Total other comprehensive income	_	567		567
Total comprehensive income	—	1,342	(4,250)	5,592

¹ Variances in brackets represent unfavourable variances.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Note 19. Budgetary reports and Explanations of Major Variances (contd)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

as at 30 June 2015

		Actual	Budget	
			Estimate	
			Original	Variance ¹
		2015	2015	2015
	Notes	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
ASSETS				
Financial Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>6A</u>	7,829	250	7,579
Trade and other receivables	<u>6B</u>	4,459	4,563	(104)
Other investments	<u>6C</u>	26,700	30,545	(3,845)
Total financial assets		38,988	35,358	3,630
Non-Financial Assets				
Fixed Assets	<u>7A,C</u>	155,957	158,054	(2,097)
Inventories		172	190	(18)
Other non-financial assets	<u>7F</u>	1,847	1,923	(76)
Total non-financial assets		157,976	160,167	(2,191)
Total assets		196,964	195,525	1,439
LIABILITIES				
Payables				
Suppliers	<u>8A</u>	1,757	3,495	1,738
Other payables	<u>8B</u>	3,126	5,033	1,907
Total payables		4,883	8,528	3,645
Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities				
Loans	<u>9A</u>	-	1,500	1,500
Total non- interest bearing liabilities			1,500	1,500
Provisions				
Employee provisions	<u>10A</u>	9,628	9,752	124
Total provisions		9,628	9,752	124
Total liabilities		14,511	19,780	5,269
Net assets		182,453	175,745	6,708
EQUITY				
Contributed equity		86,607	86,607	-
Reserves		68,266	67,699	567
Retained surplus		27,580	<u>2</u> 1,439	6,141
Total equity		182,453	175,745	6,708

¹ Variances in brackets represent unfavourable variances.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Note 19 Budgetary reports and Explanations of Major Variances (contd)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY for the period ended 30 June 2015

	Retained o	earnings		Asset rev	aluation		Contrib	uted		Total e	quity	
	Actual	Budget Est	imate	Actual	Budget Esti	mate	Actual	Budget Esti	mate	Actual	Budget Est	mate
	Ŭ	Driginal V	'ariance	0	Driginal V	ariance	õ	riginal V	/ariance	0	riginal Va	riance
	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015
	S2000	S'000	\$,000	S'000	8,000	\$`000	S'000	S'000	\$`000	S'000	8,000	\$,000
Opening balance												
Balance carried forward from previous period	26,805	25,689	1,116	61,699	61,699	'	86,607	86,607	·	181,111	179,995	1,116
Adjusted opening balance	26,805	25,689	1,116	669,79	64,699	•	86,607	86,607	1	181,111	179,995	1,116
Comprehensive income												
Other comprehensive income	'	'		'	'			'	'	•	•	'
Surplus (Deficit) for the period	775	(4, 250)	5,025	567	'	567	•	'	'	1,342	(4,250)	5,592
Total comprehensive income	775	(4, 250)	5,025	267	•	567	•	•	•	1,342	(4,250)	5,592
Closing balance as at 30 June	27,580	21,439	6,141	68,266	64,699	567	86,607	86,607	•	182,453	175,745	6,708

Note 19. Budgetary reports and Explanations of Major Variances (continued)

CASHFLOW STATEMENT

for the period ended 30 June 2015

	A	Actual	Budget	
			Estimate	Variance ¹
		2015	2015	2015
	Notes	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash received				
Receipts from Government		38,796	38,796	-
Rendering of services		18,801	22,306	(3,505)
Interest		1,377	1,214	163
Net GST received		1,085	-	1,085
Other		123	150	(27)
Total cash received	_	60,182	62,466	(2,284)
Cash used				
Employees		26,401	25,558	(843)
Suppliers		27,318	28,467	1,149
Total cash used	_	53,719	54,025	306
Net cash from operating activities	=	6,463	8,441	(1,978)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Cash received				
Proceeds from sales of property plant and equipment		178	184	(6)
Total cash received	-	178	184	(6)
		1/0		(0)
Cash used				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		6,232	7,040	808
Transfer of funds to/from investments	_	(5,900)	1,585	7,485
Total cash used		332	8,625	8,293
Net cash used by investing activities	=	(154)	(8,441)	8,287
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Cash Used				
Repayment of Borrowings	_	471		(471)
Total cash used		471	-	(471)
Net cash from financing activities	=	(471)	_	(471)
N /····/	_	5 920		5 0 2 0
Net increase (decrease) in cash held	=	3,030	-	3,838
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		1,991	250	1,741
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	6A,C	7,829	250	7,579

¹ Variances in brackets represent unfavourable variances.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Note 19. Budgetary reports and Explanations of Major Variances (continued)

Affected Line Items

Explanations of major variances

The following tables provide a comparison between the 2014-15 Portfolio Budget Statement (PBS) budget and the final financial outcome in the 2014-15 financial statements. The PBS is not audited.

Variances are considered to be "major" based on the following criteria:

• the variance between budget and actual is greater than 10% and

• the variance between budget and actual is greater than 1% of the relevant category (Income, Expense and Equity totals); or

• an item below this threshold but is considered important for the reader's understanding or is relevant to an assessment of the discharge of accountability and to an analysis of performance of AIMS.

Statement of Comprehensive Income

Supplier expenses	Supplier expenses reduced in parallel with reduced earnings from external funding of research projects. Fewer contracts were completed resulting in reduced expenses as well as reduction in some operational costs. In addition, the timing of several projects adjusted with expenses have been moved from 2014-15 into 2015-16.
Rendering of services	Decrease in revenue from rendering of services of \$4.9 million is due to some of the projects being deferred to 2015-16 and some of the budgeted projects not eventuating.
Other Revenue	Variance of \$1.002 million is due to a non-cash revenue item of \$1.029 million which contributed to the operating surplus result for the financial year. This represents the forgiveness of a loan as a result of early repayment to the Queensland Government.
Gain from donation of ATRF building	\$3.544 million is a non-cash item which contributed to the operating surplus result for the financial year from the donation of the ATRF building.
	Statement of Financial Position
Cash and cash equivalents	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash.
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end.
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers Other Payables	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end. Other payables represents revenue received in advance. The variance of \$1.907 million is the result of delayed project expenditure which in turn delays revenue recognition to subsequent financial years.
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers Other Payables Loan	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end. Other payables represents revenue received in advance. The variance of \$1.907 million is the result of delayed project expenditure which in turn delays revenue recognition to subsequent financial years. Loan from Queensland Government was repaid earlier than budgeted for. Refer Note 12 for further explanation.
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers Other Payables Loan	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end. Other payables represents revenue received in advance. The variance of \$1.907 million is the result of delayed project expenditure which in turn delays revenue recognition to subsequent financial years. Loan from Queensland Government was repaid earlier than budgeted for. Refer Note 12 for further explanation. Cashflow Statement
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers Other Payables Loan Rendering of services	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end. Other payables represents revenue received in advance. The variance of \$1.907 million is the result of delayed project expenditure which in turn delays revenue recognition to subsequent financial years. Loan from Queensland Government was repaid earlier than budgeted for. Refer Note 12 for further explanation. Cashflow Statement Variance of \$3.505 million in revenue from rendering of services - refer to note on rendering of services in Statement of Comprehensive Income.
Cash and cash equivalents Suppliers Other Payables Loan Rendering of services Transfer of funds to/from investment	The balance as at 30 June 2015 of \$7.829 million mainly represents cash being held in short term deposit of 3 months or less. AIMS budgeted for longer term deposits which are classed as investments, not cash. Variance of \$1.738 million to the budget was the result of less than expected invoices being held at year end. Other payables represents revenue received in advance. The variance of \$1.907 million is the result of delayed project expenditure which in turn delays revenue recognition to subsequent financial years. Loan from Queensland Government was repaid earlier than budgeted for. Refer Note 12 for further explanation. Cashflow Statement Variance of \$3.505 million in revenue from rendering of services - refer to note on rendering of services in Statement of Comprehensive Income. Variance of \$7.485 million is the result of transferring funds between short- term and long-term investments.

Supplementary Financial Information (Unaudited)

- Note 1: Revenue Comparison
- Note 2: Source of sale of goods and redering of services by sector
- Note 3: Cost of output by Research Teams
- Note 4: 3B Supplier Expenses

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1:

Revenue Comparison

	2010 \$'000	2011 \$'000	2012 \$'000	2013 \$'000	2014 \$'000
Appropriation revenue					
Operating	22,392	22,862	23,224	23,463	25,259
Asset replacement	8,021	8,021	8,021	8,021	8,021
Total appropriation revenue	30,413	30,883	31,245	31,484	33,280
Non-appropriation revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services ¹	17,675	15,898	12,435	16,971	16,909
Interest	1,703	4,061	4,308	2,623	1,612
Revenues from joint ventures					103
Other revenue	353	417	296	616	777
Total non-appropriation revenue	19,731	20,376	17,039	20,210	19,401
Total Revenue	50,144	51,259	48,284	51,694	52,681
Non-appropriation ratio ²	39%	40%	35%	39%	37%

¹Sale of goods and rendering of services includes consultancies, grants and contract collaborations.

²Non-appropriation ratio is percentage non-appropriation revenue of total revenue.

NOTE 2:

	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Australian Government	5,302	5,400	6,986	9,027	8,876
Australian joint Government/industry	1,271	1,141	1,946	2,844	2,592
International governments	63	140	11	2	74
Australian industry	10,792	9,006	3,087	4,965	5,259
International industry	198	196	404	133	108
Sale of goods	49	15	1	-	-
	17,675	15,898	12,435	16,971	16,909



SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

NOTE 3:

Cost of Output by Research Programs

	Variable	Salaries De	epreciation	Overheads	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Data and Technology Solutions	3,034	2,521	993	4,691	11,239
A Healthy and Resilient GBR	3,497	4,935	327	9,183	17,942
Sustainable Coastal Ecosystem & Industries in Tropical Australia	2,540	4,564	359	8,493	15,956
Sustainable Use of NW Marine Ecosystems	6,402	3,462	81	6,442	16,387
Total	15,473	15,482	1,760	28,809	61,524
Percentage of total expenses	25%	25%	3%	47%	100%

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

Note 4: Supplier Expenses

	2015	2014
Consist of:	\$'000	\$'000
Appointment expenses	127	170
Auditing	53	51
Catering	118	109
Chemical and laboratory supplies	285	374
Cleaning and ground maintenance	432	370
Communications, telephone and postage	521	497
Consultancies	87	120
Contracting and servicing	2,215	2,271
Consumables	1,810	1,450
Electricity	1,339	1,264
Equipment and software purchases	203	218
Field costs	578	512
Freight	434	396
Fuel, oil and gas	946	1,125
Hire of equipment	1,021	1,273
Insurances	399	438
Lab Services	5	32
Legal	16	53
Licences and fees	496	350
Loss on revaluation	13	-
Operating lease rentals	4	4
Publications, journals and subscriptions	369	378
Rent	167	229
Repairs and maintenance	3,192	2,368
Security	393	373
Stationery	37	50
Support for Post-Doctorate Positions	1,801	2,349
Tenders and outboards	11	15
Training, seminars and conferences	317	266
Travel and accommodation	1,485	1,353
Vessels management and staffing	3,435	3,399
Victuals	144	125
Water	152	168
Workers compensation	67	38
Total supplier expenses	22,673	22,188

PART FOUR: APPENDIXES

APPENDIX 1. SCIENCE PUBLICATIONS	147
Journal articles	147
Book chapters	161
Reports	162
Theses	165
APPENDIX 2. EXTERNAL COMMITTEES AND NONGOVERNMENT ORGANISATIONS AND POSITIONS	167
International forums	167
National forums	168
APPENDIX 3. LEGISLATIVE FOUNDATION AND MINISTERIAL POWERS	171
Enabling legislation	171
Functions of Institute	171
Powers of Institute	171
Ministerial powers of direction	172
Amendments to enabling and other legislation	173

APPENDIX 1. SCIENCE PUBLICATIONS

In 2014, AIMS scientists published:

- 168 journal articles see AIMS publications database⁷
- 8 book chapters see AIMS publications database
- 31 reports
- 11 theses.

Journal articles

- 1 Abdul Wahab MA, de Nys R, Webster N, Whalan S (2014) Larval behaviours and their contribution to the distribution of the intertidal coral reef sponge *Carteriospongia foliascens*. PLoS ONE 9(5): e98181
- 2 Abdul Wahab MA, de Nys R, Webster N, Whalan S (2014) Phenology of sexual reproduction in the common coral reef sponge, *Carteriospongia foliascens*. Coral Reefs 33(2): 381-394
- 3 Abdul Wahab MA, de Nys R, Abdo D, Webster N, Whalan S (2014) The influence of habitat on postsettlement processes, larval production and recruitment in a common coral reef sponge. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 461: 162-172
- 4 Abdul Wahab MA, Fromont J, Whalan S, Webster N, Andreakis N (2014) Combining morphometrics with molecular taxonomy: How different are similar foliose keratose sponges from the Australian tropics? Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 73: 23-39
- 5 Albinsson ME, Negri AP, Blackburn SI, Bolch CJS (2014) Bacterial community affects toxin production by *Gymnodinium catenatum*. PLoS ONE 9(8): e104623
- 6 Alongi DM (2014) Carbon cycling and storage in mangrove forests. Annual Review of Marine Science 6: 195-219
- 7 Ashworth EC, Depczynski M, Holmes TH, Wilson SK (2014) Quantitative diet analysis of four mesopredators from a coral reef. Journal of Fish Biology 84(4): 1031-1045
- 8 Bainbridge S, Berkelmans R (2014) The use of climatologies and Bayesian models to link observations to outcomes; an example from the Torres Strait. Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts 16: 1041-1049
- Baughman KW, McDougall C, Cummins SF, Hall M, Degnan BM, Satoh N, Shoguchi E (2014)
 Genomic organization of Hox and ParaHox clusters in the echinoderm, *Acanthaster planci*. Genesis 52(12): 952-958

10	Berkelmans R, Doyle J, van Oppen MJH, Asbridge EF, Brown AR (2014) Efficacy of long-term coral tissue storage in ethanol for genotyping studies. Coral Reefs 33(1): 89-96
11	Bessell-Browne P, Stat M, Thomson D, Clode PL (2014) <i>Coscinaraea marshae</i> corals that have survived prolonged bleaching exhibit signs of increased heterotrophic feeding. Coral Reefs 33(3) 795-804
12	Bridge TCL, Ferrari R, Bryson M, Hovey R, Figueira WF, Williams SB, Pizarro O, Harborne AR, Byrne M (2014) Variable responses of benthic communities to anomalously warm sea temperatures on a high-latitude coral reef. PLoS ONE 9(11): e113079
13	Brinkman DL, Konstantakopoulos N, McInerney BV, Mulvenna J, Seymour JE, Isbister GK, Hodgson WC (2014) <i>Chironex fleckeri</i> (box jellyfish) venom proteins: expansion of a cnidarian toxin family that elicits variable cytolytic and cardiovascular effects. The Journal of Biological Chemistry 289: 4798-4812
14	Burgess GH, Bruce BD, Cailliet GM, Goldman KJ, Grubbs RD, Lowe CG, MacNeil MA, Mollet HF, O'Sullivan JB, Weng KC (2014) A re-evaluation of the size of the white shark (<i>Carcharodon</i> <i>carcharias</i>) population off California, USA. PLoS ONE 9(6):e98078
15	Burton G, Evans-Illidge EA (2014) Emerging R and D Law: The Nagoya Protocol and its implications for researchers. ACS Chemical Biology 9(3): 588-591
16	Caley MJ, Fisher R, Mengersen K (2014) Global species richness estimates have not converged. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 29(4): 187-188
17	Caley MJ, O'Leary RA, Fisher R, Low-Choy S, Johnson S, Mengersen K (2014) What is an expert? A systems perspective on expertise. Ecology and Evolution 4(3): 231-242
18	Callaway R, Grenfell S, Lønborg C (2014) Small estuaries: ecology, environmental drivers and management challenges. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 150: 193-195
19	Cantin N, Lough JM (2014) Surviving coral bleaching events: <i>Porites</i> growth anomalies on the Great Barrier Reef. PLoS ONE 9(2): e88720
20	Cerutti-Pereyra F, Thums M, Austin CM, Bradshaw CJA, Stevens JD, Babcock R, Pillans D, Meekan MG (2014) Restricted movements of juvenile rays in the lagoon of Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia - evidence for the existence of a nursery. Environmental Biology of Fishes 97(4): 371-383
21	Chivers DP, McCormick MI, Nilsson GE, Munday PL, Watson S-A, Meekan MG, Mitchell MD, Corkill KC, Ferrari MCO (2014) Impaired learning of predators and lower prey survival under elevated CO ₂ : a consequence of neurotransmitter interference. Global Change Biology 20(2): 515–522
22	Choudhury JD, Pramanik A, Webster NS, Llewellyn LE, Gachhui R, Mukherjee J (2014) Draft genome sequence of <i>Pseudoalteromonas</i> sp. strain NW 4327 (MTCC 11073, DSM 25418), a pathogen of the Great Barrier Reef sponge <i>Rhopaloeides odorabile</i> . Genome Announcements 2(1): e00001-14.

- 23 Clark TR, Roff G, Zhao J, Feng Y, Done TJ, Pandolfi JM (2014) Testing the precision and accuracy of the U-Th chronometer for dating coral mortality events in the last 100 years. Quarternary Geochronology 23: 35-45
- 24 Clark TR, Zhao J, Roff G, Feng Y, Done TJ, Nothdurft LD, Pandolfi JM (2014) Discerning the timing and cause of historical mortality events in modern *Porites* from the Great Barrier Reef. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 138: 57-80
- 25 Conlan JA, Jones PL, Turchini GM, Hall MR, Francis DS (2014) Changes in the nutritional composition of captive early-mid stage *Panulirus ornatus* phyllosoma over ecdysis and larval development. Aquaculture 434: 159-170
- 26 Connolly SR, MacNeil MA, Caley MJ, Knowlton N, Cripps E, Hisano M, Thibaut LM, Bhattacharya BD, Benedetti-Cecchi L, Brainard RE, Brandt A, Bulleri F, Ellingsen KE, Kaiser S, Kröncke I, Linse K, Maggi E, O'Hara TD, Plaisance L, Poore GCB, Sarkar SK, Satpathy KK, Schückel U, Williams A, Wilson RS (2014) Commonness and rarity in the marine biosphere. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 111(23): 8524-8529
- 27 Cooke SJ, Messmer V, Tobin AJ, Pratchett MS, Clark TD (2014) Refuge-seeking impairments mirror metabolic recovery following fisheries-related stressors in the Spanish flag snapper (*Lutjanus carponotatus*) on the Great Barrier Reef. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 87(1): 136-147
- 28 Currey LM, Heupel MR, Simpfendorfer CA, Williams AJ (2014) Inferring movement patterns of a coral reef fish using oxygen and carbon isotopes in otolith carbonate. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 456: 18-25
- 29 Currey LM, Heupel MR, Simpfendorfer CA, Williams AJ (2014). Sedentary or mobile? Variability in space and depth use of an exploited coral reef fish. Marine Biology 161(9): 2155-2166
- Davies CH, Armstrong AJ, Baird M, Coman F, Edgar S, Gaughan D, Greenwood J, Gusmão F, Henschke N, Koslow JA, Leterme SC, McKinnon AD, Miller M, Pausina S, Palomino JU, Roennfeldt RL, Rothlisberg P, Slotwinski A, Strzelecki J, Suthers IM, Swadling KM, Talbot S, Tonks M, Tranter DH, Young JW, Richardson AJ (2014) Over 75 years of zooplankton data from Australia. Ecology 95(11): 3229
- 31 Deschaseaux ESM, Beltran VH, Jones GB, Deseo MA, Swan HB, Harrison PL, Eyre BD (2014) Comparative response of DMS and DMSP concentrations in *Symbiodinium* clades C1 and D1 under thermal stress Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 459: 181-189
- 32 Diaz-Pulido G, Nash MC, Anthony KRN, Bender D, Opdyke BN, Reyes-Nivia C, Troitzsch U (2014) Greenhouse conditions induce mineralogical changes and dolomite accumulation in coralline algae on tropical reefs. Nature Communications 5: 3310
- 33 Dixon GB, Bay LK, Matz MK (2014) Biomodal signatures of germline methylation are linked with gene expression plasticity in the coral *Acropora millepora*. BMC Genomics 15: 1109

34	Donaldson MR, Hinch SG, Suski CD, Fisk AT, Heupel MR, Cooke SJ (2014) Making connections in aquatic ecosystems with acoustic telemetry monitoring. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 12(10): 565-573
35	Doo SS, Fujita K, Byrne M, Uthicke S (2014) Fate of calcifying tropical symbiont-bearing large benthic foraminifera: living sands in a changing ocean. The Biological Bulletin 226(3): 169-186
36	Drenner SM, Hinch SG, Martins EG, Robichaud D, Clark TD, Thompson LA, Patterson DA, Cooke SJ, Thomson RE (2014) Variable thermal experience and diel thermal patterns of homing sockeye salmon in coastal marine waters. Marine Ecology Progress Series 496: 109-124
37	Dulvy NK, Fowler SL, Musick JA, Cavanagh RD, Kyne PM, Harrison LR, Carlson JK, Davidson LNK, Fordham SV, Francis MP, Pollock CM, Simpfendorfer CA, Burgess GH, Carpenter KE, Compagno LJV, Ebert DA, Gibson C, Heupel MR, Livingstone SR, Sanciangco JC, Stevens JD, Valenti S, White WT (2014) Extinction risk and conservation of the world's sharks and rays. eLife 3:e00590
38	Edmunds PJ, Adjeroud M, Baskett ML, Baums IB, Budd AF, Carpenter RC, Fabina NS, Fan TY, Franklin EC, Gross K, Han X, Jacobson L, Klaus JS, McClanahan TR, O'Leary JK, van Oppen MJ, Pochon X, Putnam HM, Smith TB, Stat M, Sweatman H, van Woesik R, Gates RD. Persistence and change in community composition of reef corals through Present, Past, and Future climates. PLoS ONE 9(10): e107525
39	Edwards CB, Friedlander AM, Green AG, Hardt MJ, Sala E, Sweatman HP, Williams ID, Zgliczynski B, Sandin SA, Smith JE (2014) Global assessment of the status of coral reef herbivorous fishes: evidence for fishing effects. Proceedings of the Royal Society B 281 (no. 1774): 20131835
40	Emslie MJ, Cheal AJ, Johns KA (2014) Retention of habitat complexity minimizes disassembly of reef fish communities following disturbance: A large-scale natural experiment. PLoS ONE 9(8): e105384
41	Erwin PM, Pineda MC, Webster N, Turon X, López-Legentil S (2014) Down under the tunic: bacterial biodiversity hotspots and widespread ammonia-oxidizing archaea in coral reef ascidians. The ISME Journal 8(3): 575-588
42	Espinoza M, Cappo M, Heupel MR, Tobin AJ, Simpfendorfer CA (2014) Quantifying shark distribution patterns and species-habitat associations: Implications of Marine Park zoning. PLoS ONE 9(9): e106885
43	Evenhuis C, Lenton A, Cantin NE, Lough JM (2014) Modeling coral calcification accounting for the impacts of coral bleaching and ocean acidification. Biogeosciences Discussion 11: 187-249
44	Fabricius KE, De'ath G, Noonan S, Uthicke S (2014) Ecological effects of ocean acidification and habitat complexity on reef-associated macroinvertebrate communities. Proceedings of the Royal Society B 281 (no. 1775): 20132479

- 45 Fabricius KE, Logan M, Weeks S, Brodie J (2014) The effects of river run-off on water clarity across the central Great Barrier Reef. Marine Pollution Bulletin 84(1-2): 191-200
- 46 Fang JKH, Schönberg CHL, Mello-Athayde MA, Hoegh-Guldberg O, Dove S (2014) Effects of ocean warming and acidification on the energy budget of an excavating sponge. Global Change Biology 20(4): 1043-1054
- 47 Farrell AP, Eliason EJ, Clark TD, Steinhausen MF (2014) Oxygen removal from water versus arterial oxygen delivery: calibrating the Fick equation in Pacific salmon. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 184(7): 855-864
- 48 Feary DA, Pratchett MS, J Emslie M, Fowler AM, Figueira WF, Luiz OJ, Nakamura Y, Booth DJ (2014) Latitudinal shifts in coral reef fishes: why some species do and others do not shift. Fish and Fisheries 15(4): 594-615
- 49 Francis DS, Salmon ML, Kenway MJ, Hall MR (2014) Palinurid lobster aquaculture: nutritional progress and considerations for successful larval rearing. Reviews in Aquaculture 6(3): 180-203
- 50 Francis DS, Thanuthong T, Senadheera SPSD, Paolucci M, Coccia E, De Silva SS, Turchini GM (2014) n-3 LC-PUFA deposition efficiency and appetite-regulating hormones are modulated by the dietary lipid source during rainbow trout grow-out and finishing periods. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 40(2): 577-593
- 51 Fulton CJ, Depczynski M, Holmes TH, Noble MM, Radford B, Wernberg T, Wilson SK (2014) Sea temperature shapes seasonal fluctuations in seaweed biomass within the Ningaloo coral reef ecosystem. Limnology and Oceanography 59(1): 156-166
- 52 Furnas M, Schaffelke B, McKinnon AD (2014) Selective evidence of eutrophication in the Great Barrier Reef: Comment on Bell et al. (2014). AMBIO 43: 377-378
- 53 Gagliano M, Renton M, Depczynski M, Mancuso S (2014) Experience teaches plants to learn faster and forget slower in environments where it matters. Oecologia 175(1): 63-72
- Ganachaud A, Cravatte S, Melet A, Schiller A, Holbrook NJ, Sloyan BM, Widlansky MJ, Bowen M, Verron J, Wiles P, Ridgway K, Sutton P, Sprintall J, Steinberg C, Brassington G, Cai W, Davis R, Gasparin F, Gourdeau L, Hasegawa T, Kessler W, Maes C, Takahashi K, Richards KJ, Send U (2014) The Southwest Pacific Ocean circulation and climate experiment (SPICE). Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans 119(11): 7660-7686
- 55 Garren M, Son K, Raina J-B, Rusconi R, Menolascina F, Shapiro OH, Tout J, Bourne DG, Seymour JR, Stocker R (2014) A bacterial pathogen uses dimethylsulfoniopropionate as a cue to target heatstressed corals. The ISME Journal 8(5): 999-1007

56	Goffredo S, Prada F, Caroselli E, Capaccioni B, Zaccanti F, Pasquini L, Fantazzini P, Fermani S, Reggi M, Levy O, Fabricius KE, Dubinsky Z, Falini G (2014) Biomineralization control related to population density under ocean acidification. Nature Climate Change 4(7): 593-597
57	Grand A, Pratchett M, Rivera-Posada J (2014) The immune response of <i>Acanthaster planci</i> to oxbile injections and antibiotic treatment. Journal of Marine Biology 2014: 769356, 11 pages
58	Guest JR, Baria MV, Gomez ED, Heyward AJ, Edwards AJ (2014) Closing the circle: is it feasible to rehabilitate reefs with sexually propagated corals? Coral Reefs 33(1): 45-55
59	Hardy NA, Lamare M, Uthicke S, Wolfe K, Doo S, Dworjanyn S, Byrne M (2014) Thermal tolerance of early development in tropical and temperate sea urchins: inferences for the tropicalization of eastern Australia. Marine Biology 161: 395-409
60	Hassler CS, Ridgway KR, Bowie AR, Butler ECV, Clementson LA, Doblin MA, Davies DM, Law C, Ralph PJ, van der Merwe P, Watson R, Ellwood MJ (2014) Primary productivity induced by iron and nitrogen in the Tasman Sea: an overview of the PINTS expedition. Marine and Freshwater Research 65: 517-537
61	Heinrich DDU, Rummer JL, Morash AJ, Watson S, Simpfendorfer CA, Heupel MR, Munday PL (2014) A product of its environment: the epaulette shark (<i>Hemiscyllium ocellatum</i>) exhibits physiological tolerance to elevated environmental CO ₂ . Conservation Physiology 2(1): doi: 10.1093/conphys/cou047
62	Heupel MR, Knip DM, Simpfendorfer CA, Dulvy NK (2014) Sizing up the ecological role of sharks as predators. Marine Ecology Progress Series 495: 291-298
63	Heupel MR, Simpfendorfer CA (2014) Importance of environmental and biological drivers in the presence and space use of a reef-associated shark. Marine Ecology Progress Series 496: 47-57
64	Hobbs J-PA, Beger M, de Brauwer M, Emslie MJ (2014) North-eastern range extension of the anemone <i>Stichodactyla haddoni</i> to the Marshall Islands represents a new record of host use by the endemic anemonefish <i>Amphiprion tricinctus</i> . Marine Biodiversity Records 7: e106
65	Hock K, Wolff NH, Condie SA, Anthony KRN, Mumby PJ (2014) Connectivity networks reveal the risks of crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks on the Great Barrier Reef. Journal of Applied Ecology 51(5): 1188-1196
66	Huang Z, Nichol SL, Harris PT, Caley MJ (2014) Classification of submarine canyons of the Australian continental margin. Marine Geology 357: 362-383
67	Hussey NE, MacNeil MA, McMeans BC, Olin JA, Dudley SFJ, Cliff G, Wintner SP, Fennessy ST, Fisk AT (2014) Rescaling the trophic structure of marine food webs. Ecology Letters 17(2): 239-250

68	Jeffries KM, Hinch SG, Gale MK, Clark TD, Lotto AG, Casselman MT, Li S, Rechisky EL, Porter AD,
	Welch DW, Miller KM (2014) Immune response genes and pathogen presence predict migration
	survival in wild salmon smolts. Molecular Ecology 23(23): 5803-5815

- 69 Johns KA, Osborne KO, Logan M (2014) Contrasting rates of coral recovery and reassembly in coral communities on the Great Barrier Reef. Coral Reefs 33(3): 553-563
- 70 Jones AM, Berkelmans R (2014) Flood impacts in Keppel Bay, southern Great Barrier Reef in the aftermath of cyclonic rainfall. PLoS One 9(1): e84739
- 71 Jones HJ, Swadling KM, Butler ECV, Barry LA, Macleod CK (2014) Application of stable isotope mixing models for defining trophic biomagnification pathways of mercury and selenium. Limnology and Oceanography 59: 1181-1192
- 72 Jones HJ, Swadling KM, Butler ECV, Macleod CK (2014) Complex patterns in fish sediment mercury concentrations in a contaminated estuary: The influence of selenium co-contamination? Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 137: 14-22
- 73 Kamya PZ, Dworjanyn SA, Hardy N, Mos B, Uthicke S, Byrne M (2014) Larvae of the coral eating crown-of-thorns starfish, *Acanthaster planci* in a warmer-high CO₂ ocean. Global Change Biology 20(11): 3365-3376
- 74 Kaniewska P, Anthony KRN, Sampayo EM, Campbell PR, Hoegh-Guldberg O (2014) Implications of geometric plasticity for maximizing photosynthesis in branching corals. Marine Biology 161(2): 313-328
- 75 Kashef NS, Sogard SM, Fisher R, Largier JL (2014) Ontogeny of critical swimming speeds for larval and pelagic juvenile rockfishes (*Sebastes* spp., family Scorpaenidae). Marine Ecology Progress Series 500: 231-243
- 76 Katz SM, Pollock FJ, Bourne DG, Willis BL (2014) crown-of-thorns starfish predation and physical injuries promote brown band disease on corals. Coral Reefs 33(3): 705-716
- 77 Kessel ST, Cooke SJ, Heupel MR, Hussey NE, Simpfendorfer CA, Vagle S, Fisk AT (2014) A review of detection range testing in aquatic passive acoustic telemetry studies. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 24: 199-218
- 78 Killen SS, Mitchell MD, Rummer JL, Chivers DP, Ferrari MCO, Meekan MG, McCormick MI (2014) Aerobic scope predicts dominance during early life in a tropical damselfish. Functional Ecology 28(6): 1367-1376
- 79 Kroon FJ, Hook SE, Jones D, Metcalfe S, Osborn HL (2014) Effects of atrazine on endocrinology and physiology in juvenile barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 33(7): 1607-1614

80	Kroon FJ, Schaffelke B, Bartley R (2014) Informing policy to protect coastal coral reefs: Insight from a global review of reducing agricultural pollution to coastal ecosystems. Marine Pollution Bulletin 85(1): 33-41
81	Laczka OF, Labbate M, Seymour JR, Bourne DG, Fielder SS, Doblin MA (2014) Surface immune- functionalisation for the capture and detection of <i>Vibrio</i> species in the marine environment: A new management tool for industrial facilities. PLoS ONE 9(10): e108387
82	Lamare M, Pecorino D, Hardy N, Liddy M, Byrne M, Uthicke S (2014) The thermal tolerance of crown-of-thorns (<i>Acanthaster planci</i>) embryos and bipinnaria larvae: implications for spatial and temporal variation in adult populations. Coral Reefs 33(1): 207-219
83	Laverock B, Tait K, Gilbert JA, Osborn AM, Widdicombe S (2014) Impacts of bioturbation on temporal variation in bacterial and archaeal nitrogen-cycling gene abundance in coastal sediments. Environmental Microbiology Reports 6(1): 113-121
84	Lema KA, Bourne DG, Willis BL (2014) Onset and establishment of diazotrophs and other bacterial associates in the early life history stages of the coral <i>Acropora millepora</i> . Molecular Ecology 23(19): 4682-4695
85	Lema KA, Willis BL, Bourne DG (2014) Amplicon pyrosequencing reveals spatial and temporal consistency in diazotroph assemblages of the <i>Acropora millepora</i> microbiome. Environmental Microbiology 16(10): 3345-3359
86	Lindsay DJ, Yamaguchi A, Grossmann MM, Nishikawa J, Sabates A, Fuentes V, Hall M, Sunahara K, Yamamoto H (2014) Vertical profiles of marine particulates: a step towards global scale comparisons using an Autonomous Visual Plankton Recorder. Bulletin of the Plankton Society of Japan 61(1):1-8
87	Lønborg C, Alvarez-Salgado XA (2014) Tracing dissolved organic matter cycling in the eastern boundary of the temperate North Atlantic using absorption and fluorescence spectroscopy. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers 85: 35-46
88	Lough JM, Cantin NE (2014) Perspectives on massive coral growth rates in a changing ocean. Biological Bulletin 226(3): 187-202
89	Lough JM, Llewellyn LE, Lewis SE, Turney CSM, Palmer JG, Cook CG, Hogg AG (2014) Evidence for suppressed mid-Holocene northeastern Australian monsoon variability from coral luminescence. Paleoceanography 29(6): 581-594
90	Luter HM, Gibb K, Webster NS (2014) Eutrophication has no short-term effect on the <i>Cymbastela stipitata</i> holobiont. Frontiers in Microbiology 5: 216. 10.3389/fmicb.2014.00216

- 91 Lutz A, Motti CA, Freckelton ML, van Oppen MJH, Miller DJ, Dunlap WC (2014) Simultaneous determination of coenzyme Q and plastoquinone redox states in the coral-*Symbiodinium* symbiosis during thermally induced bleaching. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 455: 1-6.
- 92 Lynch TP, Morello EB, Evans K, Richardson AJ, Rochester W, Steinberg CR, Roughan M, Thompson P, Middleton JF, Feng M, Sherrington R, Brando V, Tilbrook B, Ridgway K, Allen S, Doherty P, Hill K, Moltmann TC (2014) IMOS National Reference Stations: A continental-wide physical, chemical and biological coastal observing system. PLoS ONE 9(12): e113652
- 93 McGee GE, Clark TD (2014) All puffed out: do pufferfish hold their breath while inflated? Biology Letters 10(12): 20140823
- 94 McKinnon AD, Williams A, Young J, Ceccarelli DM, Dunstan P, Brewin RJW, Watson R, Brinkman R, Cappo M, Duggan S, Kelley R, Ridgway K, Lindsay D, Gledhill D, Hutton T, Richardson AJ (2014) Tropical Marginal Seas: Priority regions for managing marine biodiversity and ecosystem function. Annual Review of Marine Science 6: 415-437
- 95 McLean MF, Simpfendorfer CA, Heupel MR, Dadswell MJ, Stokesbury MJW (2014) Diversity of behavioural patterns displayed by a summer feeding aggregation of Atlantic sturgeon in the intertidal region of Minas Basin, Bay of Fundy, Canada. Marine Ecology Progress Series 496: 59-69
- 96 Mellin C, Bradshaw CJA, Fordham DA, Caley MJ (2014) Strong but opposing β-diversity-stability relationships in coral reef fish communities. Proceedings of the Royal Society B 281 (no. 1777): 20131993
- 97 Mellin C, Mengersen K, Bradshaw CJA, Caley MJ (2014) Generalizing the use of geographical weights in biodiversity modelling. Global Ecology and Biogeography 23(11): 1314-1323
- 98 Mercurio P, Flores F, Mueller JF, Carter S, Negri AP (2014) Glyphosate persistence in seawater. Marine Pollution Bulletin 85(2): 385-390
- 99 Miller KJ, Mundy CN, Mayfield S (2014) Molecular genetics to inform spatial management in benthic invertebrate fisheries: a case study using the Australian Greenlip Abalone. Molecular Ecology 23(20): 4958-4975
- 100 Montanari SR, Hobbs J-P, Pratchett MS, Bay LK, van Herwerden L (2014) Does genetic distance between parental species influence outcomes of hybridisation among coral reef butterflyfishes? Molecular Ecology 23(11): 2757-2770
- 101 Morello EB, Plagányi ÉE, Babcock RC, Sweatman H, Hillary R, Punt AE (2014) Model to manage and reduce crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks Marine Ecology Progress Series 512: 167-183

102	Motti CA, Thomas-Hall P, Hagiwara KA, Simmons CJ, Willis R, Wright AD (2014) Accelerated identification of halogenated monoterpenes from Australian specimens of the red algae <i>Plocamium hamatum</i> and <i>Plocamium costatum</i> . Journal of Natural Products 77(4): 1193-1200
103	Munday PL, Cheal AJ, Dixson DL, Rummer JL, Fabricius KE (2014) Behavioural impairment in reef fishes caused by ocean acidification at CO ₂ seeps. Nature Climate Change 4: 487-492
104	Munroe SEM, Simpfendorfer CA, Heupel MR (2014) Defining shark ecological specialisation: concepts, context, and examples. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 24 (1): 317-331
105	Munroe SEM, Simpfendorfer CA, Heupel MR (2014) Habitat and space use of an abundant nearshore shark, <i>Rhizoprionodon taylori</i> . Marine and Freshwater Research 65(11): 959-968
106	Neukom R, Gergis J, Karoly DJ, Wanner H, Curran M, Elbert J, González-Rouco F, Linsley BK, Moy AD, Mundo I, Raible CC, Steig EJ, van Ommen T, Vance T, Villalba R, Zinke J, Frank D (2014) Inter- hemispheric temperature variability over the past millennium. Nature Climate Change 4: 362-367
107	Neukom R, Nash DJ, Endfiled GH, Grab S, Grove CA, Kelso C, Vogel CH, Zinke J (2013) Multi-proxy summer and winter precipitation reconstruction for southern Africa over the last 200 years. Climate Dynamics 52(9-10): 2713-2726
108	Nguyen VD, Pham TT, Nguyen THT, Nguyen TTX, Hoj L (2014) Screening of marine bacteria with bacteriocin-like activities and probiotic potential for ornate spiny lobster (<i>Panulirus ornatus</i>) juveniles. Fish and Shellfish Immunology 40(1): 49-60
109	Norin T, Malte H, Clark TD (2014) Aerobic scope does not predict the performance of a tropical eurythermal fish at elevated temperatures. The Journal of Experimental Biology 217: 244-251
110	Palero F, Guerao G, Hall M, Chan TY, Clark PF (2014) The 'giant phyllosoma' are larval stages of <i>Parribacus antarcticus</i> (Decapoda: Scyllaridae). Invertebrate Systematics 28(3): 258-276
111	Plagányi ÉE, Ellis N, Blamey LK, Morello EB and others (2014) Ecosystem modelling provides clues to understanding ecological tipping points. Marine Ecology Progress Series 512: 99-113
112	Pollock FJ, Lamb JB, Field SN, Heron SF, Schaffelke B, Shedrawi G, Bourne DG, Willis BL (2014) Sediment and turbidity associated with offshore dredging increase coral disease prevalence on nearby reefs. PLoS ONE 9(7): e102498
113	Pollock FJ, Wood-Charlson EM, van Oppen MJH, Bourne DG, Willis BL, Weynberg KD (2014) Abundance and morphology of virus-like particles associated with the coral <i>Acropora hyacinthus</i> differ between healthy and white syndrome-infected states. Marine Ecology Progress Series 510: 39-43
114	Pontasch S, Scott A, Hill R, Bridge T, Fisher PL, Davy SK (2014) <i>Symbiodinium</i> diversity in the sea anemone <i>Entacmaea quadricolor</i> on the east Australian coast. Coral Reefs 33(2): 537-542

- 115 Poore GC, Andreakis N (2014) More species of the *Agononida incerta* complex revealed by molecules and morphology (Crustacea: Decapoda: Anomura: Munididae). Zootaxa 3860(3): 201-225
- 116 Quigley KM, Davies SW, Kenkel CD, Willis BL, Matz MV, Bay LK (2014) Deep-sequencing method for quantifying background abundances of *Symbiodinium* types: Exploring the rare *Symbiodinium* biosphere in reef-building corals. PLoS ONE 9(4): e94297
- 117 Reisser J, Shaw J, Hallegraeff G, Proietti M, Barnes DKA, Thums M, Wilcox C, Hardesty BD, Pattiaratchi C (2014) Millimeter-sized marine plastics: A new pelagic habitat for microorganisms and invertebrates. PLoS ONE 9(6): e100289
- 118 Rigby P, Pizarro O, Williams SB (2014) Estimation of clustering parameters using Gaussian process regression. PLoS ONE 9(11): e111522
- 119 Rigby P, Steinberg CR, Williams DK, Brinkman G, Brinkman R, Tonin H, Hughes D (2014) Real-time marine observing systems: Challenges, benefits and opportunities in Australian coastal waters. Australian Journal of Civil Engineering 12(1): 83-99
- 120 Rivera-Posada JA, Caballes CF, Pratchett MS (2014) Size-related variation in arm damage frequency in the crown-of-thorns sea star, *Acanthaster planci*. Journal of Coastal Life Medicine 2(3): 187-195
- 121 Rivera-Posada J, Owens L (2014) Osmotic shock as alternative method to control *Acanthaster planci*. Journal of Coastal Life Medicine 2(2): 99-106
- 122 Rivera-Posada J, Pratchett MS, Aguilar C, Grand A, Caballes CF (2014) Bile salts and the singleshot lethal injection method for killing crown-of-thorns sea stars (*Acanthaster planci*). Ocean and Coastal Management 102: 383-390
- 123 Rodriguez-Ramirez A, Grove CA, Zinke J, Pandolfi JM, Zhao J-x (2014) Coral luminescence identifies the Pacific Decadal Oscillation as a primary driver of river runoff variability impacting the southern Great Barrier Reef. PLoS ONE 9(1): e84305
- 124 Rosic N, Kaniewska P, Chan CKK, Ling EYS, Edwards D, Dove S, Hoegh-Guldberg O (2014) Early transcriptional changes in the reef-building coral *Acropora aspera* in response to thermal and nutrient stress. BMC Genomics 15:1052
- 125 Rountrey AN, Coulson PG, Meeuwig JJ, Meekan M (2014) Water temperature and fish growth: otoliths predict growth patterns of a marine fish in a changing climate. Global Change Biology 20(8): 2450-2458
- 126 Schiller A, Herzfeld M, Brinkman R, Stuart G (2013) Monitoring, predicting and managing one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 95(1): 23-30

127	Schlaff AM, Heupel MR, Simpfendorfer CA (2014) Influence of environmental factors on elasmobranch movement, behaviour and habitat use: a review. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 24(4): 1089-1103
128	Schmidt C, Kucera M, Uthicke S (2014) Combined effects of warming and ocean acidification on coral reef Foraminifera <i>Marginopora vertebralis</i> and. Coral Reefs 33(3): 805-818
129	Schmidt-Roach S, Miller KJ, Lundgren P, Andreakis N (2014) With eyes wide open: a revision of species within and closely related to the <i>Pocillopora damicornis</i> species complex (Scleractinia; Pocilloporidae) using morphology and genetics. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 170(1): 1-33
130	Sequeira AMM, Mellin C, Fordham DA, Meekan MG, Bradshaw CJA (2014) Predicting current and future global distributions of whale sharks. Global Change Biology 20(3): 778-789
131	Sequeira AMM, Mellin C, Floch L, Williams PG, Bradshaw CJA (2014) Inter-ocean asynchrony in whale shark occurrence patterns. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 450: 21-29
132	Serrano X, Baums IB, O'Reilly K, Smith TB, Jones RJ, Shearer TL, Nunes FLD, Baker AC (2014) Geographic differences in vertical connectivity in the Caribbean coral <i>Montastraea cavernosa</i> despite high levels of horizontal connectivity at shallow depths. Molecular Ecology 23(17): 4226-4240
133	Siboni N, Abrego D, Motti CA, Tebben J, Harder T (2014) Gene expression patterns during the early stages of chemically induced larval metamorphosis and settlement of the coral <i>Acropora millepora</i> . PLoS ONE 9(3): e91082
134	Stoot LJ, Cairns NA, Cull F, Taylor JJ, Jeffrey JD, Morin F, Mandelman JW, Clark TD, Cooke SJ (2014) Use of portable blood physiology point-of-care devices for basic and applied research on vertebrates: a review. Conservation Physiology 2(1): cou011
135	Suárez-Morales E, McKinnon AD (2014) The Australian Monstrilloida (Crustacea: Copepoda) I. <i>Monstrillopsis</i> Sars <i>, Maemonstrilla</i> Grygier & Ohtsuka, and <i>Australomonstrillopsis</i> gen. nov. Zootaxa 3779 (3): 301-340
136	Sukardjo S, Alongi DM, Ulumuddin YI (2014) Mangrove community structure and regeneration potential on a rapidly expanding, river delta in Java. Trees 28(4): 1105-1113
137	Sutcliffe PR, Mellin C, Pitcher CR, Possingham HP, Caley MJ (2014) Regional-scale patterns and predictors of species richness and abundance across twelve major tropical inter-reef taxa. Ecography 37: 162-171
138	Tait K, Laverock B, Widdicombe S (2014) Response of an Arctic sediment nitrogen cycling community to increased CO ₂ . Estuaries and Coasts 37(3): 724-735

- 139 Tebben J, Motti C, Tapiolas D, Thomas-Hall P, Harder T (2014) A coralline algal-associated Bacterium, *Pseudoalteromonas* strain J010, yields five new korormicins and a bromopyrrol. Marine Drugs 12(5): 2082-2815
- 140 Thompson A, Schroeder T, Brando VE, Schaffelke B (2014) Coral community responses to declining water quality: Whitsunday Islands, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. Coral Reefs 33(4): 923-938
- 141 Thomsen MS, Wernberg T (2014) On the generality of cascading habitat-formation. Proceedings of the Royal Society B 281 (no 1777): 20131994
- 142 Tillett BJ, Meekan MG, Field IC (2014) Dietary overlap and partitioning among three sympatric carcharhinid sharks. Endangered Species Research 25: 283-293
- 143 Tout J, Jeffries TC, Webster NS, Stocker R, Ralph PJ, Seymour JR (2014) Variability in microbial community composition and function between different niches within a coral reef. Microbial Ecology 67(3): 540-552
- 144 Udyawer V, Cappo M, Siimpfendorfer CA, Heupel MR, Lukoschek V (2014) Distribution of sea snakes in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park: observations from 10 yrs of baited remote underwater video station (BRUVS) sampling. Coral Reefs 33(3): 777-791
- 145 Uthicke S, Furnas M, Lønborg C (2014) Coral reefs on the edge? Carbon chemistry on inshore reefs of the Great Barrier Reef. PLoS ONE 9(10): e109092
- 146 Uthicke S, Liddy M, Nguyen HD, Byrne M (2014) Interactive effects of near-future temperature increase and ocean acidification on physiology and gonad development in adult Pacific sea urchin, *Echinometra* sp. A. Coral Reefs 33(3): 831-845
- 147 Valentine LE, Fisher R, Wilson BA, Sonneman T, Stock WD, Fleming PA, Hobbs RJ (2014) Time since fire influences food resources for an endangered species, Carnaby's cockatoo, in a fire-prone landscape. Biological Conservation 175: 1-9
- 148 van Oppen MJH, Puill-Stephan E, Lundgren P, De'ath G, Bay LK (2014) First-generation fitness consequences of interpopulational hybridisation in a Great Barrier Reef coral and its implications for assisted migration management. Coral Reefs 33(3): 607-611
- 149 Vercelloni J, Caley MJ, Kayal M, Low-Choy S, Mengersen K (2014) Understanding uncertainties in non-linear population trajectories: A Bayesian semi-parametric hierarchical approach to largescale surveys of coral cover. PLoS ONE 9(11): e110968
- 150 Vianna GMS, Meekan MG, Bornovski TH, Meeuwig JJ (2014) Acoustic telemetry validates a citizen science approach for monitoring sharks on coral reefs. PLoS ONE 9(4): e95565

151	Vignaud TM, Maynard JA, Leblois R, Meekan MG, Vázquez-Juárez R, Ramírez-Macías D, Pierce SJ, Rowat D, Berumen ML, Beeravolu C, Baksay S, Planes S (2014) Genetic structure of populations of whale sharks among ocean basins and evidence for their historic rise and recent decline. Molecular Ecology 23(10): 2590-2601
152	Wamukota A, Brewer TD, Crona B (2014) Market integration and its relation to income distribution and inequality among fishers and traders: The case of two small-scale Kenyan reef fisheries. Marine Policy 48: 93-101
153	Webster NS (2014) Cooperation, communication, and co-evolution: grand challenges in microbial symbiosis research. Frontiers in Microbiology 4: Article 164
154	Wenger AS, McCormick MI, Endo GGK, McLeod IM, Kroon FJ, Jones GP (2014) Suspended sediment prolongs larval development in a coral reef fish. The Journal of Experimental Biology 217(7): 1122-1128
155	Weynberg KD, Wood-Charslon EM, Suttle CA, van Oppen MJ (2014) Generating viral metagenomes from the coral holobiont. Frontiers in Microbiology 5: 206.
156	Whalan S, Webster NS (2014) Sponge larval settlement cues: the role of microbial biofilms in a warming ocean. Scientific Reports 4: 4072
157	White J, Simpfendorfer CA, Tobin AJ, Heupel MR (2014) Age and growth parameters of shark-like batoids. Journal of Fish Biology 84(5): 1340-1353
158	White JR, Simpfendorfer CA, Tobin AJ, Heupel MR (2014) Spatial ecology of shark-like batoids in a large coastal embayment. Environmental Biology of Fishes 97(7): 773-786
159	Wilson SK, Fulton CJ, Depczynski M, Holmes TH, Noble MM, Radford B, Tinkler P (2014) Seasonal changes in habitat structure underpin shifts in macroalgae-associated tropical fish communities. Marine Biology 161(11): 2597-2607
160	Wooldridge SA (2014) Differential thermal bleaching susceptibilities amongst coral taxa: re- posing the role of the host. Coral Reefs 33(1): 15-27
161	Wooldridge (2014) Assessing coral health in a warming ocean: why looks can be deceptive. BioEssays 36: 1041-1049
162	Wooldridge SA (2014) Formalising a mechanistic linkage between heterotrophic feeding and thermal bleaching resistance. Coral Reefs 33(4): 1131-1136
163	Zamora-Terol S, McKinnon AD, Saiz E (2014) Feeding and egg production of <i>Oithona</i> spp. in tropical waters of North Queensland, Australia. Journal of Plankton Research 36(4): 1047-1059

- Zanolla M, Carmona R, De la Rosa J, Salvador N, Sherwood AR, Andreakis N, Altamirano M
 (2014) Morphological differentiation of cryptic lineages within the invasive genus *Asparagopsis* (Bonnemaisoniales, Rhodophyta). Phycologia 53(3): 233-242
- 165 Zhu X, Minnett PJ, Berkelmans R, Hendee J, Manfrino C (2014) Diurnal warming in shallow coastal seas: Observations from the Caribbean and Great Barrier Reef regions. Continental Shelf Research 82: 85-98
- 166 Zinke J, Loveday BR, Reason CJC, Dullo W-C, Kroon D (2014) Madagascar corals track sea surface temperature variability in the Agulhas Current core region over the past 334 years. Scientific Reports 4: Article 4
- 167 Zinke J, Pfeiffer M, Park W, Schneider B, Reuning L, Dullo W-Chr, Camoin GF, Mangini A, Schroeder-Ritzrau A, Garbe-Schönberg D, Davies GR (2014) Seychelles coral record of changes in sea surface temperature bimodality in the western Indian Ocean from the Mid-Holocene to the present. Climate Dynamics 43(3-4): 689-708
- 168 Zinke J, Rountrey A, Feng M, Xie S-P, Dissard D, Rankenburg K, Lough JM, McCulloch MT (2014) Corals record long-term Leeuwin current variability including Ningaloo Niño/Niña since 1795. Nature Communications 5: Article 3607

Books and book chapters

- 1 Alongi DM (2014) Mangrove forests of Timor-Leste: ecology, degradation and vulnerability to climate change. pp 199-212. In: Faridah-Hanum I, Latiff A, Hakeem KR, Ozturk M (Eds) Mangrove Ecosystems of Asia - Status, Challenges and Management Strategies. Springer (471 p) (ISBN 9781461485827)
- 2 Andutta FP, Wang XH, Li L, Williams D (2014) Hydrodynamics and sediment transport in a macro-tidal estuary: Darwin Harbour, Australia. Part II, Chapter 7. pp 111-129. In: Wolanski E (Ed) Estuaries of Australia in 2050 and beyond. Springer (292 p) (ISBN: 97809400770188)
- Hobbs J-P, van Herwerden L, Pratchett MS, Allen GR (2014) Hybridisation among Butterflyfishes.
 pp 48-69. In: Pratchett M, Berumen M, Kapoor B (Eds) Biology of Butterflyfishes. CRC Press, Boca
 Raton (362 p) (ISBN 9781466582897)
- 4 Kennedy HA, Alongi DM, Karim A, Chen G, Chmura GL, Crooks S, Kairo JG, Liao G, Lin G, Troxler TG (2014) Coastal wetlands. Chapter 4. pp 4.1-4.55. In: Hiraishi T, Krug T, Tanabe K, Srivastava N, Baasansuren J, Fukuda M, Troxler TG (Eds) 2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands, IPCC, Switzerland.
- 5 McKinnon AD, Duggan S (2014) Community ecology of tropical marine pelagic copepods. pp 25-50. In: Seuront L (Ed) Copepods: Diversity, Habitat and Behavior. Nova Science Publishers Inc., Hauppauge NY (311 p) (ISBN: 9781631178467)

- 6 Pratchett MS, Caballes CF, Rivera-Posada JA, Sweatman HPA (2014) Limits to understanding and managing outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish (*Acanthaster* spp). pp 133-200. In: Hughes R, Hughes D, Smith I (Eds) Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review Volume 52. CRC Press, Boca Raton FL
- Schönberg CHL, Wisshak M (2014) Marine bioerosion. Chapter 26. pp 449-461. In: Goffredo S, Dubinsky Z (eds) The Mediterranean Sea. its history and present challenges. Springer (678 p) (ISBN 9789400767034)
- 8 Williams DK (2014) Recent, rapid evolution of the lower Mary River Estuary and flood plains. Part III, Chapter 16. pp 277-287. In: Wolanski E (Ed) Estuaries of Australia in 2050 and beyond. Springer (292 p) (ISBN 9789400770195)

Reports

- 1 AIMS (2014) AIMS 2014 Extended Benthic Models and Habitat Maps of Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth. December 2014 (43 p) (Contributors: M Case, J Colquhoun, A Heyward, K Miller, B Radford, M Stowar)
- 2 AIMS (2014) AIMS 2013 Biodiversity Survey of Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth. October 2014 (153 p) (Contributors: M Cappo, M Case, J Colquhoun, M Depczynski, R Fisher A Heyward, K Miller, C Moore, B Radford, C Speed, M Stowar, P Tinkler)
- 3 Australian Government (2014) Reef Water Quality Protection Plan 2013 prioritisation project report. Department of Agriculture, Canberra. www.agriculture.gov.au/SiteCollectionDocuments/naturalresources/reef-water.pdf. (Contributor: B. Schaffelke)
- 4 Brando VE, Devlin MJ, Dobbie M, MacNeil A, Schaffelke B, Schroeder T (2014) Developing integrated assessment metrics for reporting of water quality in the Great Barrier Reef lagoon. Report to the Reef Rescue Water Quality Research & Development Program. Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Limited, Cairns (53 p) www.reefrescueresearch.com.au/research/all-projects/23-final-reports/188-rrrd016-finalreport.html
- 5 Brinkman R, Tonin H, Furnas M, Schaffelke B, Fabricius K (2014) Targeted analysis of the linkages between river runoff and risks for crown-of-thorns starfish outbreaks in the Northern GBR. Report for Terrain NRM (47 p). www.terrain.org.au/Projects/Water-Quality-Improvement-Plan/Studies-and-Reports
- 6 Brodie J, Burford M, Davis A, da Silva E, Devlin M, Furnas M, Kroon F, Lewis S, Lønborg C, O'Brien D, Schaffelke B (2014) The relative risks to water quality from particulate nitrogen discharged from rivers to the Great Barrier Reef in comparison to other forms of nitrogen. Report to the Department of the Environment. TropWATER Report 14/31.
- 7 Doherty P, Babcock R, Richardson A, Brinkman R, Steinberg C, Bainbridge S, Lough J, Furnas M, McKinnon D (2014) Queensland's Integrated Marine Observing System (Q-IMOS) Node Science and Implementation Plan 2015–25. IMOS (110 p)

- Feng M, Kendrick G, Gedeon A, Pattiaratchi C, Pearce A, Steinberg C, Brinkman R, Shimizu K, Dufois F,
 Buchan S, Symonds G, Caputi N, Beckley L, Rogers S, Wernberg T, McCauley R, Lynch M, Antoine D, Sears
 P, Wicks L (2014) Western Australian Integrated Marine Observing System (WAIMOS) Node Science and
 Implementation Plan 2015–25. IMOS (95 p)
- 9 Gilmour JP (2014) AIMS Expert Opinion on Recovery Trajectories of Coral Communities at Scott Reef. April 2014. Report to Browse FLNG Development. Woodside Energy.
- 10 Gilmour JP, Cappo M, Case M, Cook K, Depczynski M, Fisher R, Ninio R, Radford B, Speed CW, Tinkler P (2014) Long-term monitoring of benthic and fish communities at Rowley Shoals 2013. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth. September 2014 (124 p)
- 11 Høj L, Streten-Joyce C, Baillie B, Brinkman D (2014) Microbial and Molecular Indicators for Pollution. Internal Report. Australian Institute of Marine Science (61 p)
- 12 Lewis S, Brodie J, Endo G, Lough J, Bainbridge Z (2014) Synthesizing Historical Land Use Change, Fertiliser and Pesticide Usage and Pollutant Load Data in the Regulated Catchments to Quantify Baseline and Changing Pollutant Loads Exported to the Great Barrier Reef. A report for Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection. Report No 14/08 (103 p)
- 13 Miller K, Depczynski M, Tinkler P (2014) Ningaloo & Outer Shark Bay Baseline Survey 2014 AIMS Field Report Cruises Report 6082 & 6122. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth. December 2014 (15 p)
- 14 Munksgaard NC, Tsang JJ (2014) Review of Trigger Values for Waste Water Discharge Monitoring Program at McArthur River Mine. Report for Glencore Xstrata McArthur River Mine. Charles Darwin University and Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (10 p)
- 15 Negri AP, Wilkinson AD, Mercurio P, Flores F (2014) Laboratory Exposure of Seagrass and Corals to Amicarbazone. Report to Arysta Lifescience North America. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville (9 p)
- 16 Oliver J, Lough J (2014) AIMS Expert Opinion on Scott Reef Subsidence. Report prepared by for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science. November 2014 (9 p)
- 17 Rigby P, Steinberg C, Williams DK (2014) Darwin National Reference Station and Beagle Gulf Mooring, Deployment Dates: January 2014 to September 2014, Data and Servicing Report to Darwin Port Corporation. Australian Institute of Marine Science (26 p)
- Rigby P, Williams DK, Steinberg C (2014) Darwin National Reference Station, Deployment Dates: June
 2013 January 2014, Data and Servicing Report to Darwin Port Corporation. Australian Institute of Marine Science (15 p)
- Streten C, Harries S (2014) Assessing Whether Low Dissolved Oxygen in Discharge has Shifted Bacterial Function in South Trees Inlet. Report to Queensland Alumina Limited. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (70 p)

- 1			
-			

- 20 Streten-Joyce C, Padovan A, Harries S (2014) Analysis of Pathogens in Melville Bay Sediment. Report produced for Rio Tinto Alcan Gove. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (31 p)
- 21 Streten-Joyce C, van Dam J, Trenfield M, van Dam R, Harford A, Gibb K, Parry D (2014) Developing New Ecotoxicological Methods to Protect Australian Tropical Marine Ecosystems – 5th quarterly report. Report to Rio Tinto Alcan. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (15 p)
- 22 Streten-Joyce C, van Dam J, Trenfield M, van Dam R, Harford A, Gibb K, Parry D (2014) Developing New Ecotoxicological Methods to Protect Australian Tropical Marine Ecosystems – 6th quarterly report. Report to Rio Tinto Alcan. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (3 p)
- 23 Streten-Joyce C, van Dam J, Trenfield M, van Dam R, Harford A, Gibb K, Parry D (2014) Developing New Ecotoxicological Methods to Protect Australian Tropical Marine Ecosystems 7th quarterly report. Report to Rio Tinto Alcan. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (11 p)
- 24 Streten-Joyce C, van Dam J, Trenfield M, van Dam R, Harford A, Gibb K, Parry D (2014) Developing New Ecotoxicological Methods to Protect Australian Tropical Marine Ecosystems – 8th quarterly report. Report to Rio Tinto Alcan. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (11 p)
- 25 Streten-Joyce C, Williams DK (2014) Mud crabs (*Scylla serrata*) for monitoring water quality and ecosystem health, and bathymetric and benthic mapping for refining the Darwin Harbour water quality model. Report to Larrakia Nation Aboriginal Corporation. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (43 p)
- 26 Tsang JJ, Butler ECV (2014) Characterisation of Aluminium Species in Seawater and Discharges from QAL RMD and RTAY 670 Pond — Progress Report. Report for Queensland Alumina Limited and Rio Tinto Alcan Yarwun. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (18 p)
- 27 Tsang JJ, Butler ECV (2014) Monitoring the concentrations of bioavailable metals and lead isotope ratios in seawater by diffusive gradients in thin-films deployed around Glencore Xstrata McArthur River Mine s Bing Bong loading facility: Review of 2013–14 data. Report for Glencore Xstrata McArthur River Mine. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (44 p + app)
- 28 Tsang JJ, Butler ECV, Parry DL (2014) Characterisation of Aluminium Species in Seawater and Discharges from QAL RMD and RTAY 670 Pond — Second Progress Report. Report for Queensland Alumina Limited and Rio Tinto Alcan Yarwun. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (57 p)
- 29 van Dam JW (2014) Treated Retention Pond 3 (Batman Pit) Toxicological Report. Prepared for the Technical Support Unit of the Mining Remediation Division of the Northern Territory Department of Mines and Energy. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (71 p)
- 30 Walshe T, MacNeil A, Archer A, Sweatman H, Lawrey E, Bay L, Addison P, Anthony K (2014) Integrated monitoring, modelling and management of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area – Demonstration case for the Mackay region. Final Report to the Department of the Environment. December 2014 (81 p)
- 31 Williams DK, Patterson RG (2014) East Arm Multiuser Barge Ramp Sediment and Dredge Modelling. Report for Land Development Corporation, Northern Territory Government. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Darwin (20 p)

Theses

1	Abdul Wahab, Muhammad Azmi (2014) A Holistic Approach Towards Understanding Population Dynamics of a Coral Reef Sponge. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
2	Chin, Andrew (2014) The biology and ecology of the blacktip reef shark, <i>Carcharhinus melanopterus</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) and implications for management. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
3	Freckelton, Marnie (2014) Quorum Sensing in Australian Soft Coral. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
4	Lamb, Joleah (2014) Influence of Marine-based Industries on Coral Health and Disease. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
5	Lema, Anais Kimberley (2014). Diversity, Stability, and Uptake of Diazotrophic Bacterial Communities Associated with Corals of the Great Barrier Reef. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
6	McLeod, Ian (2014) Effects of Ocean Warming on the Larval Development of Coral Reef Fishes. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
7	Munroe, Samantha (2014) Habitat and Dietary Selectivity of Nearshore Shark Populations. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
8	Paley, Allison (2014) Colour Polymorphism and its Role in Stress Tolerance in the Coral <i>Acropora millepora</i> on the Great Barrier Reef. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
9	van de Water, Johannes (Jeroen) (2014) Corals Under Stress – A Focus on the Coral Immune System. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University
10	Vianna, Gabriel (2013/2014). Spatial ecology, socio-economics and anthropogenic interactions with reef sharks in the Palau Shark Sanctuary. Thesis (PhD) University of Western Australia
11	White, James Richard (2014) The Ecology of Shark-like Batoids: Implications for Management in the Great Barrier Reef Region. Thesis (PhD) James Cook University

Australian Institute of Marine Science Annual Report 2014-2015

APPENDIX 2. EXTERNAL COMMITTEES AND NONGOVERNMENT ORGANISATIONS AND POSITIONS

International forums

Arafura Timor Seas Ecosystem Action (ATSEA): Scientific Steering Committee Arafura Timor Seas Expert Forum (ATSEF): Steering Committee Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC): Presidential Task Force on Marine and Freshwater Toxins Blue Carbon Indonesia, Agency for Fisheries and Marine Affairs: Scientific Advisory Committee Blue Carbon Initiative, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission/Conservation International/International Union for Conservation of Nature: Scientific Advisory Committee Global Environment Fund: Coral Disease Working Group Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS): Steering Committee, Co-Chair Global Reporting and Assessment of the State of the Marine Environment (Regular Process), United Nations Oceans & Law of the Sea: Pool of Experts Great Barrier Reef Foundation: International Scientific Advisory Committee (ISAC) Great Barrier Reef Foundation: Coral Genomics Consortium, representative on Coral Genomics Advisory Panel to the **GBRF International Advisory Panel** International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN): Shark Specialist Group, Vice-Chair for Strategy Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Working Group on Coastal Wetlands IPCC: Greenhouse Gas Inventories Task Group International Congress on Fish Telemetry: Committee Member International Oceanographic Commission: Intergovernmental Panel on Harmful Algal Blooms, Australian representative International Society for Microbial Ecology (ISME): International Board Member Marine Global Earth Observations (GEO) Ocean Acidification Expert Review Committee, United Nation's Convention on Biological Diversity Ocean Tracking Network (Canada): Scientific Advisory Committee Save Our Seas Foundation: Conservation and Science Advisory Panel Scientific Committee on Oceanic Research (SCOR), Australian delegate Wildlife Trust of India: Scientific Advisory Committee

National forums

AIMS@JCU: Management Committee

AIMS@JCU: Scientific Advisory Committee

Antarctic Research Assessment Committee (ARAC): Life Sciences, Chair

Antarctic Science Advisory Committee (ASAC)

ANZLIC Marine Community Profile Metadata Standards: Governance Committee

Arafura Timor Research Facility (ATRF): Governance Group

Australian Government Department of the Environment: Reef 2050 Plan Independent Expert Panel

Australian Government Department of the Environment: Threatened Species Scientific Committee

Australian Hydrographic Office, RAN: Permanent Committee on Tides and Mean Sea Level

Australian Lions Foundation for Medical Research into Species of Medical Importance to Humans: Scientific Advisory Committee

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA): Marine Pollution Recovery Technical Group

International Indian Ocean Expedition-2: Australian National Committee

Australian Ocean Data Centre Joint Facility

Australian Research Council (ARC) Centre of Excellence for Mathematical and Statistical Frontiers: Big Data, Big Models, New Insights: Governance Advisory Board

ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies: Advisory Board

ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies: Scientific Management Committee

CATAMI Classification Scheme: Adviser on sponge growth forms for benthic surveys

Chevron Australia Pty Ltd: Gorgon Marine Turtle Expert Panel, Independent expert (Ministerial appointment)

Chevron Australia Pty Ltd: Dredging Technical Advisory Panel (DTAP) (Commonwealth expert panel)

Coral Reef Environmental Observatory Network (CREON): Co-Chair

Darwin Harbour Advisory Committee (DHAC)

Darwin Harbour Integrated Monitoring and Research Program (IMRP): Coordination Committee

Darwin Harbour LNG development: INPEX Ichthys Project Dredging Expert Panel (IPDEP)

Darwin Marine Supply Base: Taskforce Advisory Group

eReefs: Board

eReefs: Operations Committee

eReefs: User Reference Group

Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC): National Research Providers Network, Fishing and Aquaculture RD&E Strategy

FRDC: Physical Oceanographic influences on Queensland reef fish and scallops, 2013–2015 Steering Committee

Fitzroy Partnership for River Health: Science Panel

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (GBRMPA) and Queensland Government: Reef Integrated Monitoring and Reporting Program

GBRMPA: Crown-of-thorns starfish Advisory Committee

GBRMPA: Ecosystem Reef Advisory Committee (ERAC)

GBRMPA Reef Integrated Monitoring and Reporting Network: Design Working Group

GBRMPA Reef Water Quality Protection Plan (RWQPP): Project Committee

Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP): Management Committee

GHHP: Science Panel

Great Barrier Reef Coastal Experts Advisory Committee

Great Barrier Reef Foundation: Biophysical Technical Advisory Group

Great Barrier Reef Foundation: Coral Genomics Consortium, representative on Coral Genomics Advisory Panel to the GBRF International Advisory Panel

Healthy Waterways Alliance, Mackay–Whitsunday: Ecosystem Water Quality Think Tank

Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS): Advisory Committee for the Australian Animal Tagging and Monitoring System

IMOS: Australian National Moorings Network Facility

IMOS: Facility for Automated Intelligent Monitoring of Marine Systems (FAIMMS)

IMOS: National Reference Station Scientific Steering Committee

IMOS: Satellite Remote Sensing Facility

IMOS: Board

IMOS: Steering Committee

James Cook University School of Business: Industry Advisory Panel

Kakadu Research Advisory Committee

Mackay–Whitsunday Healthy Rivers to Reef Report Card: Technical Working Group

Marine National Facility: Future Research Vessel Technical Advisory Group

Marine National Facility Steering Committee (MNFSC)

National Environmental Research Program (NERP) Marine Biodiversity Hub: Steering Committee

NERP Marine Biodiversity Hub: Theme Leader

NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub: Steering Committee

NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub: Science Leader

NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub: GBR Biodiversity Implementation Group
NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub: Torres Strait Implementation Group
NERP Tropical Ecosystems Hub: Water Quality Implementation Group
National Environmental Science Programme (NESP) Marine Biodiversity Hub: Partners Committee
NESP Tropical Water Quality Hub: Science Advisory Committee
National Marine Science Committee (NMSC): Chair
National Strategic Rural Research and Development Investment Plan
North Australian Marine Research Alliance (NAMRA): Director
NAMRA: Steering Committee
Northern Research Futures Collaborative Research Network (CRN): Partners' Management Committee
Northern Research Futures CRN: Scientific Advisory Committee
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD): Test Guideline Committee
Queensland Integrated Marine Observing System (Q-IMOS): Node Leader
Q-IMOS: Technical Reference Group
Queensland Government: Great Barrier Reef Water Science Taskforce
Queensland Government: Marine Stinger Advisory Committee, Research Working Group
Reef 2050 Advisory Committee
Reef and Rainforest Research Centre Pty Ltd: Board of Directors
Reef Water Quality Protection Plan: Independent Science Panel
SafeFish: Technical Expert
Torres Strait Scientific Advisory Committee
Western Australian Integrated Marine Observing System (WAIMOS): Scientific Reference Group
Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI): Board
WAMSI: Governor
WAMSI: Node Leader Science
WAMSI: Research and Development Committee
APPENDIX 3. LEGISLATIVE FOUNDATION AND MINISTERIAL POWERS

Enabling legislation

The Australian Institute of Marine Science is a corporate Commonwealth entity, established on 9 June 1972 by the *Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972* (AIMS Act).

Functions of Institute

(1) The functions of the Institute are:

- (a) to carry out research and development in relation to:
 - i) marine science and marine technology; and
 - ii) the application and use of marine science and marine technology; and
- (b) to encourage and facilitate the application and use of the results of research and development of that kind; and
- (c) to arrange for carrying out research and development of that kind; and
- (d) to cooperate with other institutions and persons in carrying out research and development of that kind; and
- (e) to provide any other institution or person with facilities for carrying out research and development of that kind; and
- (f) to collect and disseminate information relating to:
 - i) marine science and marine technology; and

ii) the application and use of marine science and marine technology; and, in particular, to publish reports and other papers; and

(g) to produce, acquire, provide and sell goods, and to provide services, in connection with:

i) marine science and marine technology; and

ii) the application and use of marine science and marine technology; and

(h) to make available to other persons, on a commercial basis, the knowledge, expertise, equipment, facilities, resources and property of the Institute; and

(i) to do anything incidental or conducive to the performance of any of the functions in paragraphs (a) to (h).

Powers of Institute

Under Section 10 of the AIMS Act, the Institute is empowered to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for, or in connection with, the performance of its functions, including power:

- (a) to enter into contracts;
- (b) to acquire, hold and dispose of personal property;

(ba) to take on hire, or to accept on loan, equipment (including vessels) or other goods needed for the purposes of the Institute;

(bb) to lend or to hire out equipment (including vessels) or other goods that are the property of the Institute;

(c) to purchase or take on lease land or buildings, and to erect buildings, necessary for the purposes of the Institute;

(d) to dispose of, or grant leases of, land or buildings vested in the Institute;

(e) to occupy, use and control any land or building owned or held under lease by the Commonwealth and made available for the purposes of the Institute;

- (f) to participate in partnerships, trusts, unincorporated joint ventures and other arrangements for sharing profits;
- (g) to subscribe for and to purchase shares in, and debentures and other securities of, companies;
- (h) to form, and to participate in the formation of, companies;
 - (ha) to lend money to associated companies of the Institute;
 - (hb) with the written approval of the Finance Minister, to provide guarantees for the benefit of associated companies of the Institute;
- (i) to appoint agents and attorneys, and to act as agents for other persons;

(j) to accept anything given or transmitted to the Institute whether on trust or otherwise, and to act as trustee of money or other property vested in the Institute on trust;

- (k) to arrange for displaying material and giving lectures, to the public or otherwise, about:
 - (i) marine science and marine technology; and
 - (ii) the application and use of marine science and marine technology.

Ministerial powers of direction

Under Section 10 (1) of the AIMS Act, the responsible Minister (and Finance Minister) has power to direct the Institute in matters of a general or specific nature. These powers pertain particularly to the following:

- 1. Granting leave of absence to Council members (Sections 13, 16(b));
- 2. Appointing (and terminating such appointment) a person to act as Chairperson (Sections 17(1) and (3));
- 3. Appointing (and terminating such appointment) a person to act as a member of Council (Sections 17(2) and (3));
- 4. Convening a meeting of Council (Section 20(2));
- 5. The Finance Minister may give directions at any time as to amount and moneys to be paid to the Institute (Section 36(2));
- 6. Out of money appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose, the Finance Minister has power to lend money to the Institute (Section 42A);
- 7. The Finance Minister has the power to provide written approval for the Institute to borrow money from persons other than the Commonwealth (Section 42B);
- 8. The Finance Minister has the power to guarantee borrowings of the Institute (Section 42C)
- 9. Appointing a Committee to assist Council and approving the terms and conditions of members (Section 45)
- 10. Delegation of powers by Finance Minister (Section 50)

(1) The Finance Minister may, by written instrument, delegate to an official (within the meaning of the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013) of a non-corporate Commonwealth entity (within the meaning of that Act) the power:

(a) to approve the provision of guarantees as mentioned in paragraph 10(2)(hb); or

(b) to approve the borrowing of money on terms and conditions specified in, or consistent with, the ap proval as mentioned in subsection 42B(1); or

(c) to enter into contracts as mentioned in subsection 42C(1); or

(d) to make determinations as mentioned in subsection 42C(2).

(2) In exercising power under a delegation, the official must comply with any directions of the Finance Minister.

Amendments to enabling and other legislation

Changes were made to the AIMS Act on 1 July 2014, as summarised in the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2014* Compilation No. 1 Schedule 7 (Amendments to Acts starting with A), dated 14 April 2015.

In summary, these changes involve:

- transfer of the responsibility from the *Commonwealth Companies and Authorities Act 1997* to the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* with respect to:
 - reporting and the use and management of public resources (Section 7(2))
 - termination of the appointment of an accountable authority or member and of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) (Sections 16(1) and 27(2)
 - rules regarding investment of surplus money (Section 38(2))
 - the definition of an official (50A(1))
- introduction of new Sections (50B-D) that give the Institute, Council and CEO the authority to delegate in writing all or any of its powers or functions
- exemption from the obligation under PGPA Act subsection 35(3) which deals with Corporate Plan reporting
 against Australian Government key priorities and objectives.

Australian Institute of Marine Science Annual Report 2014-2015

PART FIVE: INDEXES

ABBREVIATIONS	176
INDEX OF ANNUAL REPORT REQUIREMENTS	179
ALPHABETICAL INDEX	183

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AATAMS	Australian Animal Tagging and Monitoring System
ABARE	Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics
AFP	Australian Federal Police
AICD	Australian Institute of Company Directors
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
AIMS Act	Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANAO	Australian National Audit Office
ANU	Australian National University
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council
AOAC	Association of Official Analytical Chemists
AODN	Australian Ocean Data Network
ARAC	Antarctic Research Assessment Committee
ARC	Australian Research Council
ASIC	Australian Securities Commission
ATRF	Arafura Timor Research Facility
ATSEA	Arafura Timor Seas Ecosystem Action
ATSEF	Arafura Timor Seas Expert Forum
CAC Act	Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997
CDU	Charles Darwin University
CF0	Chief Finance Officer
C0 ₂	carbon dioxide
C00	Chief Operating Officer
Coral CoE	ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre
CREON	Coral Reef Environmental Observatory Network
CRN	Collaborative Research Network
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DMSP	dimethylsulphoniopropionate
DTAP	Dredging Technical Advisory Panel
EAP	Employee Assistance Program

Abbreviation	Description
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
FAICD	Fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors
FAIM	Fellow of the Australian Institute of Management
FAIMMS	Facility for Automated Intelligent Monitoring of Marine Systems
FOI	Freedom of Information
FOI Act	Freedom of Information Act 1982
FRDC	Fisheries Research & and Development Corporation
FRR	Financial Reporting Rule
FTE	Full-time equivalent
FTSE	Fellow of the Australian Academy of Technological Sciences and Engineering
GBE	Government Business Enterprises
GBR	Great Barrier Reef
GBRF	Great Barrier Reef Foundation
GBRMPA	Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority
GBRWHA	Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area
GHHP	Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership
GM0	Genetically modified organism
GOOS	Global Ocean Observing System
HSEMS	Health, Safety and Environmental Management System
IMOS	Integrated Marine Observing System
IOMRC	Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPS	Information Publication Scheme
ISI	Institute for Scientific Information
ISME	International Society for Microbial Ecology
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JCU	James Cook University
LNG	Liquefied natural gas
LTMP	Long-term Monitoring Program
ММР	Marine Monitoring Program
MTSRF	Marine and Tropical Sciences Research Facility
NAMRA	North Australia Marine Research Alliance

Abbreviation	Description
NCRIS	National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy
NERP	National Environmental Research Program
NESP	National Environmental Science Programme
NLRD	Notifiable Low Risk Dealing
NMSC	National Marine Science Committee
NRM	Natural resource management
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OH&S	Occupational Health and Safety
PBS	Portfolio Budget Statement
PGPA Act	Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013
Q-IMOS	Queensland's Integrated Marine Observing System
RDA	Research Data Australia
RIMReP	Reef Integrated Monitoring and Research Program
ROV	Remotely operated vehicle
RV	Research vessel
RWQPP	Reef Water Quality Protection Plan
SAGE	Science in Australia Gender Equity
SCOR	Scientific Committee on Oceanic Research
SPICE	Southwest Pacific Ocean Circulation and Climate Experiment
UN	United Nations
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
UQ	University of Queensland
UTAS	University of Tasmania
UWA	University of Western Australia
WA	Western Australian
WAIMOS	Western Australian Integrated Marine Observing System
WAMSI	Western Australian Marine Science Institution

Index of annual report requirements

AIMS' requirement for annual reporting is outlined under Section 7 (2) of the AIMS Act, where it states 'The *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* applies to the Institute. That Act deals with matters relating to corporate Commonwealth entities, including reporting and the use and management of public resources.'

The index below shows AIMS' compliance with annual report information requirements for corporate Commonwealth entities as stipulated under Section 46 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

The annual financial statements (see Part Three of the annual report) were prepared in accordance with Sections 42 and 43 of the PGPA Act and the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Financial Reporting) Rule 2015.*

The annual report of operations⁸, covered in Parts 1, 2, 4 and 5 of this annual report, have been prepared in accordance with Schedule 1, Section 7AB of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Amendment (Annual Reports) Rule 2015* that stipulates that provisional arrangements for the annual reporting requirements for the first reporting period of the entity (that is, 2014–15) are 'to be applied in the same way as they applied to the annual report of a Commonwealth authority for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014'. As such, the report of operations has been prepared in accordance with the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997* (CAC Act), and in particular Part 2 of the Finance Minister's *Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011*.

This annual report complies with parliamentary standards of presentation and printing, and uses plain English and clear design.

PGPA Act requirements	Source	Page
The accountable authority of a Commonwealth entity must prepare annual financial statements for the entity and ensure that the annual financial statements comply with the accounting standards and any other requirements prescribed by the rules.	Section 42	97-144
A copy of the annual financial statement and the Auditor-General's report must be included in the Commonwealth entities annual report that is tabled in Parliament.	Section 43 (4)	98-99
The accountable authority of the entity must prepare and give an annual report to the entity's responsible Minister, for presenta- tion to Parliament, on the entities activities during the period, by 15 October.	Section 46	1-182
The annual report must comply with any requirements prescribed by the rules (see PGPA Rule).		

PGPA Act requirements	Source	Page
The accountable authority of the entity must include a copy of the annual performance statement in the entity's annual report that is tabled in the Parliament.	Section 39 (1) and (2)	Reporting against the annual performance
The annual performance statement must:		statement begins in the 2015–16
 (a) provide information about the entity's performance in achieving its purpose; and 		Annual Report
(b) comply with any requirements prescribed by the rules.		

PGPA (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Amendment (Annual Reports) Rule 2015 requirements	Source	Page
The annual reporting requirements for the first reporting period of the entity are to be applied in the same way as they applied to the	Schedule 1 Section 7AB	1-182
annual report of a Commonwealth authority for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014.		

CAC Act requirements	Source	Page
The annual report includes a report of operations prepared by the directors ⁹	Schedule 1	1-95
in accordance with the Finance Minister's <i>Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011</i> .	Section 1(a)	
Finance Minister's Commonwealth Authorities (Annual Reporting) Orders 2011	Source	Page
The annual report of operations is approved by a resolution of directors, is signed by a director, and includes details of how and when approval was given.	Section 6	vi
The annual report states that directors are responsible for the preparation and contents of the annual report of operations (as required in Section 9 of the CAC Act and in accordance with the Finance Minister's Orders).	Section 6	vi
The annual report complies with parliamentary standards of presentation and printing.	Section 8	179
The annual report uses plain English and clear design.	Section 9	179
Enabling legislation is specified, including a summary of its objectives and functions, as specified in its legislation.	Section 10	171-73
The responsible Minister is specified.	Section 11	72
The annual report provides details of any Ministerial directions, general policies of the Australian Government and government policy orders (under Section 22 of the PGPA Act) issued and requirements of other relevant legislation, including the:	Section 12	72

'Directors' are now 'accountable authorities' under the PGPA Act

CAC Act requirements	Source	Page
• Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	Section 12	89
• Disability strategy	Section 12	95
Freedom of Information Act 1982	Section 12	83-84
• Equal Employment Opportunity (Commonwealth Authorities) Act 1987	Section 12	94
• Work Health and Safety Act 2011	Section 12	85-87
Privacy Act 1988	Section 12	83
Information about directors is provided, including names, qualifications, expe- rience, attendance at Board meetings, and whether the director is an executive or non-executive member.	Section 13	73-78
The annual report provides an outline of:	Section 14	
(a) the organisational structure (including subsidiaries)		92
(b) the location of major activities and facilities, and provides a state- ment on governance practices, including details on:		65-67
i) board committees and their responsibilities		73, 80-84
ii) education and performance review processes for directors		78
iii) ethics and risk management policies.		78, 81
The annual report discloses the decision-making process undertaken by the Board in relation to transactions with other entities.	Section 15	n/a
The annual report details any key activities and changes that affected the operations or structure, which may include:	Section 16	
a) significant events such as forming or participating in the formation of a company, partnership etc.		n/a
b) operational and financial results		63-64
c) key changes to its status of affairs or principal activities		42
d) amendments to enabling legislation or any other legislation directly relevant to its operation.		173
The annual report includes details of third party reviews including:	Section 17	
a) judicial decisions and reviews by outside bodies		83
b) by the Auditor-General, a Parliamentary Committee, Commonwealth Ombudsman or Australian Information Officer.		83
The annual report includes an explanation if information is missing from a subsidiary that is required to be included in the annual report.	Section 18	n/a

CAC Act requirements	Source	Page
The annual report includes details of any indemnity given to an officer against a liability, including premiums paid, or agreed to be paid, for insurance against the officer's liability for legal costs.	Section 19	82
The annual report satisfies disclosure requirements for Government Business Enterprises (GBE).	Section 20	n/a AIMS is not a GBE
The annual report provides an index of annual report requirements identifying	Section 21	179-
where relevant information can be found in the annual report.		182

Australian Institute of Marine Science Act 1972 requirements	Source	Page
The Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013	Section 7.2	See Section 46 of
applies to the Institute. That Act deals with matters relating to	(d) Note	the PGPA Act
corporate Commonwealth entities, including reporting and the use		
and management of public resources.		

Other reporting requirements	Source	Page
Fraud control	-	81

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

А

Adaptation, 14, 28 AIMS@JCU, 35, 36, 43, 48 ARC Centre of Excellence for Coral Reef Studies, 5, 16, 35, 43, 44 Arafura Timor Research Facility (ATRF), 35, 43, 63, 65 Audit Committee, 73, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82 Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council (ANZECC), 17 Australian Institute of Marine Science Act, 1, 27, 71, 155 Australian National University (ANU,) 43, 44, 65 Australian Research Council (ARC), 5, 15, 35, 168

В

Biodiversity, 7, 13, 16, 22, 26, 32, 38, 39, 41, 45, 48, 59, 89, Bureau of Meteorology, 5, 30, 47, 56

С

Catchment, 5, 29, 56 Certification of Report of Operations, vi Charles Darwin University (CDU), 18, 43, 44, 45, 50, 65 ChemCentre, 6, 47 Climate change, 3, 6, 10, 14, 39, 42, 74 Co-investment, 43, 47, 57, 64 Collaboration, 3, 8, 13, 15, 19, 21, 22, 31, 35, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 65 Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act, 71, 94, 100, 163 Communication, 40, 66, 72, 85, 91, 95 Contaminants, 17, 45 Coral bleaching, 21, 28 core, 9 cover, 4, 5, 13, 48 disease, 10, 28 resilience, 28, 30, 41, 45, 59 Corporate governance, 71, 73-87 Council, 11, 72, 73-82 Crown-of-thorns starfish, 3, 5, 6, 10, 28, 29, 30, 58, 61 CSIRO, 4, 5, 6, 22, 30, 36, 40, 41, 45, 47, 48, 52, 65, 76 Cumulative impacts, 3, 6 Curtin University, 6, 22, 46 Customer service charter, 83 Cyclones, 9, 16, 21, 37, 46

D

Data management and dissemination, 34, 55 Disability strategy, 95, 165 Disease, 10, 28 Dredging, 3, 5, 8, 10, 29, 31, 37, 41, 47, 58, 59

Ε

e-Atlas, 45 Ecosystems, 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15 17, 18, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 55, 58, 65, 92 Edith Cowan University, 46 Employee Assistance Program, 95 Energy usage, 90 Environmental performance, 89-90 Equal employment opportunity, 94, 165 eReefs, 5, 30, 56, 168 External revenue, 64

F

Facilities, 2, 27, 36, 47, 65, 66, 89, 94, 95 Financial reporting, 71, 80, 81, 108, 163 Financial statements, 71, 81, 82, 83, 97-144, 163 Fisheries, 13, 15, 16, 18, 30, 46, 47, 53 Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC), 18 Freedom of Information, 83-84, 165 Functions of the Institute, 171

G

Gene technology, 90 Gladstone Harbour, 34 Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, 34, 38, 169, 177 Goals, 27 Governance, v, vi, 44, 71-87 Great Barrier Reef Foundation, 30 Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority (GBRMPA), 4, 6, 8, 29, 30, 31, 37, 41, 44, 45 Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area, 29, 37, 41, 43 green@AIMS, 89

Η

Harassment, 86, 94-95 Health and Safety, 85-87, 95, 165

L

Indian Ocean Marine Research Centre (IOMRC), 35, 36, 43, 47, 49, 65 Indigenous, 18, 26, 32, 45, 47, 49, 51 Industry, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 18, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40, 41, 42, 47, 56, 57, 58, 64, 81 Information Publication Scheme (IPS), 84 Innovation, 10, 34, 49, 55, 57, 77, 92 Integrated Marine Observing System, 11, 33, 35, 38, 42, 43, 45, 46, 55, 77

J

James Cook University (JCU), 4, 5, 16, 36, 41, 44, 45, 48, 50, 51, 73, 74, 75 Joint venture, 35, 36, 43, 47, 48

Κ

Key performance indicators, 28, 34-36

L

Legislation (affecting the Institute), 71, 72, 84, 85, 155, 157, 164, 165 Letter of Transmittal, v Location of major activities and facilities, 2 Long-term Monitoring, 4, 5, 29, 55

М

Macfarlane, The Hon Ian, 72 Management and accountability, 71-72 Marine Monitoring Program (MMP), 5, 29, 35, 43, 44, 45, 55, 177 Marine operations, 66 Marine program deliverables, 28-34 Microbiology, 39 Ministerial powers of direction, 172 Mitsubishi, 49 Monash University, 6 Monitoring, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 29, 33, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 55, 58, 59, 73, 81, 89 Murdoch University, 46

Ν

National Environmental Research Program (NERP), 17, 31, 34, 35, 36, 38, 43, 45, 49, 55 National Environmental Science Programme, 45, 170, 178 National Marine Science Plan, 10, 40 National Sea Simulator (SeaSim), 3, 28, 36, 37, 47, 61, 63, 65, 90 NESP Marine Biodiversity Hub, 43, 170 NESP Tropical Water Quality Hub, 43, 45, 170 Newcastle University, 15 Ningaloo Reef, 32, 33 NOAA Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Centre, 15 North Australia Marine Research Alliance (NAMRA), 35, 43, 44, 49

Ocean acidification, 9, 10, 28, 37, 39, 61 Oil and gas industry, 1, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 19, 32, 37, 38, 58, 75 Outcomes, 41, 47, 57

Р

Partnerships (see collaboration) Performance Indicators, 28, 34-36 Ports, 1, 8, 9, 31, 58 Postdoctoral research, 36, 49 Postgraduate students, 36, 48, 50, 58 Powers of Institute, 171 Publications, 27, 34, 39, 50, 53, 147

Q

Queensland Alumina, 17, 18, 163, 164 Queensland Government, 4, 5, 30, 42, 59, 63

R

Radiation safety, 86, 90 Recycling, 90 Reef 2050 Plan, 44, 45 Reef Integrated Monitoring and Reporting Program (RIMREP), 29, 178 Reef Water Quality Protection Plan, 44 Research Plan, 35, 57, 73, 78 Resilience, 28, 30, 41, 45, 58 Revenue, 63-64 Reviews, 41, 42, 44, 46, 59, 72, 73, 78, 81, 82, 83, 85, 95 Rio Tinto, 17, 18, 49, 164 River, 5, 8, 9, 11, 29, 30, 33, 37, 56 Run-off, 5, 8, 10, 30, 45 RV Cape Ferguson, 44, 66, 67 RV Solander, 19, 22, 26, 32, 38, 66, 67

S

Scientific Consensus Statement (2013), 13, 37 Scientific publications see Publications Scott Reef, 7, 13, 19, 20, 22, 32, 33, 38 SeaSim see National Sea Simulator Sharks, 4, 9, 33, 48, 50 Sponges, 24, 25, 28, 47 Staff, 11, 19, 22, 36, 40, 41,48, 50, 53, 56, 61, 65, 86, 89, 91-95 Stakeholder engagement, 27, 57-61 Stanford University, 19, 32, 44 Status and trends, 39 Strategic Plan, 4, 27, 37 T Threats, 4 Threatened species, 33, 42, 45 Timor Sea, 43 Torres Strait, 34, 38, 45, 51, 94 Tourism, 1

U

UNESCO, 3, 41, 42, 77, 178 University of Hawaii, 15 University of Queensland (UQ), 4, 41, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50 University of Western Australia, ii, 6, 19, 32, 36, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 65, 165, 178

W

WA Department of Fisheries, 47 WA Department of Parks and Wildlife, 15 WA Department of Premier and Cabinet, 47 WA Environmental Protection Authority, 47 WAMSI, 22, 46, 47 Water quality, 4, 5, 6, 17, 18, 19, 33, 35, 39, 43, 44, 45, 58, 59 Western Australia, 1, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 19, 22, 26, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 55, 58, 65 Western Australian Marine Science Institution. See WAMSI Western Australian Museum, 22, 26, 47 Women in science, 93 Woodside Energy Ltd21, 47, 162, 163 Work, Health and Safety Act 2011, 85 World Heritage Committee, 3, 41





Australian Government



AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCE

TOWNSVILLE

(main laboratories) PMB No. 3, Townsville MC, QLD 4810 Tel: (07) 4753 4444 Fax: (07) 4772 5852

DARWIN

PO Box 41775, Casuarina NT 0811 Tel: (08) 8920 9240 Fax: (08) 8920 9222

PERTH

The University of Western Australia Oceans Institute (M096) 35 Stirling Highway Crawley WA 6009 Tel: (08) 6369 4000 Fax: (08) 6488 4585

www.aims.gov.au